

---

# NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

---

User's Manual

April 1992

---

National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988

## First Follow-Up: Student Component Data File User's Manual

Volume II



Steven J. Ingels  
Leslie A. Scott  
Judith T. Lindmark  
Martin R. Frankel  
Sharon L. Myers

National Opinion Research Center (NORC)  
at the University of Chicago

Shi-Chang Wu  
Project Officer  
National Center for Education Statistics

---

U.S. Department of Education  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement

NCES 92-088

**U.S. Department of Education**

Lamar Alexander

*Secretary*

**Office of Educational Research and Improvement**

Diane Ravitch

*Assistant Secretary*

**National Center for Education Statistics**

Emerson J. Elliott

*Acting Commissioner*

**National Center for Education Statistics**

"The purpose of the Center shall be to collect, and analyze, and disseminate statistics and other data related to education in the United States and in other nations."—Section 406(b) of the General Education Provisions Act, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1221e-1).

April 1992

Contact:

Shi-Chang Wu

(202) 219-1425

**Volume II**

- Appendix M:** Base Year Student Questionnaire
- Appendix N:** Critical Items: Base Year Student Questionnaire
- Appendix O:** First Follow-Up Student Questionnaire
- Appendix P:** First Follow-Up Student Questionnaire: An Explanation of Nonresponse on the Language Items
- Appendix Q:** First Follow-Up Dropout Questionnaire
- Appendix R:** First Follow-Up New Student Supplement
- Appendix S:** First Follow-Up Abbreviated Questionnaires
- Appendix T:** Critical Items: First Follow-Up Student and Dropout Questionnaires, and New Student Supplement
- Appendix U:** Phase 4 Enrollment Screener
- Appendix V:** Second Follow-Up Student Questionnaire
- Appendix W:** Second Follow-Up Dropout Questionnaire





## **Appendix M**

### **Base Year**

### **Student Questionnaire**

---





---

---

# EIGHTH GRADE QUESTIONNAIRE

## NELS: 88

### NATIONAL EDUCATION LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF 1988

Prepared for: U.S. Department of Education  
Center for Education Statistics

By: NORC, A Social Science Research Center  
University of Chicago

---

---

As a matter of policy, the Center for Education Statistics is concerned with protecting the privacy of individuals who participate in voluntary surveys. We want to let you know that:

1. Section 406 of the General Education Provisions Act (20-USC 1221e-1) allows us to ask you the questions in this questionnaire.
2. You may skip any questions you do not wish to answer.
3. We are asking you these questions in order to gather information about what happens to students as they move through high school and make decisions about postsecondary education and work.
4. Your responses will be merged with those of others, and the answers you give will never be identified as yours.



## MARKING DIRECTIONS

- Use only a soft lead pencil (No. 2 is best).
- Make dark marks that fill the oval.
- Erase cleanly any answer you wish to change.
- Make no stray markings of any kind.

### CORRECT MARKS



### INCORRECT MARKS



EXAMPLE: 1. Will marks made with ballpoint or felt-tip pen be properly read?

Yes

No



# GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

PLEASE READ EACH QUESTION CAREFULLY.

It is important that you follow the directions for responding to each kind of question. These are:

## A. (MARK ONE)

What is the color of your eyes?

(MARK ONE)

- Brown .....   
Blue .....   
Green .....   
Another color .....

If the color of your eyes is green, you would mark the oval to the right of green as shown.

## B. (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

Last week, did you do any of the following?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- See a play .....   
Go to a movie .....   
Attend a sporting event .....

If you went to a movie and attended a sporting event last week, you would mark the two ovals as shown.

## C. (MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Do you plan to do any of the following next week?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                    | <u>Yes</u>                       | <u>Not<br/>Sure</u>              | <u>No</u>                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a. Visit a relative .....          | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| b. Go to a museum .....            | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| c. Study at a friend's house ..... | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/>            |

If you plan to study at a friend's house, are not sure about going to a museum next week, and do not plan to visit a relative, you would mark one oval on each line as shown.

## D. (QUESTION WITH A SKIP)

a. Do you eat sweet foods?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  → **GO TO b**  
No .....  → **SKIP TO c**

b. Do you brush your teeth after eating sweet foods?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....   
No .....

c. Last week, did you do any of the following?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- See a play .....   
Go to a movie .....   
Attend a sporting event .....

THIS QUESTIONNAIRE IS NOT A TEST. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.

# PART 1 — YOUR BACKGROUND

1. Please print in your name, address, and telephone number:

08/

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

1A. Do you have a telephone number?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  ..... 1 → GO TO 1B  
No .....  ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 2

1B. What is your telephone number? ←

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code Telephone Number

2. Please print in the name of your mother or female guardian. (If you have both a mother and a female guardian, write in the name of the one with whom you are currently living.)

08/

MOTHER OR FEMALE GUARDIAN'S NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

2A. Is your mother or female guardian living?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  ..... 1 → GO TO Question 3, Page 5 <sup>59/</sup>  
No .....  ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 5, Page 7

3. Is your mother or female guardian's address and telephone number the same as yours?

(MARK ONE)

60/

Yes .....  ..... 1 → SKIP TO Question 4, Page 6 61/

No .....  ..... 2 → GO TO 3A

3A. Please fill in your mother or female guardian's address in the space below. ←

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number

City State ZIP Code

3B. Does your mother or female guardian have a telephone number?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  ..... 1 → GO TO 3C 48/

No .....  ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 4, Page 6

3C. What is your mother or female guardian's telephone number? ←

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code Telephone Number

4. Please describe the present or most recent job of your mother or female guardian. (If you have both a mother and a female guardian, answer for the one with whom you are currently living.)

59/

4A. Is she currently working, unemployed, retired, or disabled?

(MARK ONE)

- Currently working (including homemaker) .....  ..... 1
- Unemployed .....  ..... 2
- Retired .....  ..... 3
- Disabled .....  ..... 4

Now answer questions B, C, D, and E.

- If your mother or female guardian is unemployed, retired, or disabled, answer the following questions for her most recent job.
- Also, if your mother or female guardian works more than one job, please answer for the job you consider to be her major activity.

4B. What kind of work does she normally do? That is, what is the job called?

OCCUPATION: \_\_\_\_\_

4C. What does she actually do in that job? What are some of her main duties?

\_\_\_\_\_

4D. Describe the place that she works. (for example, factory or fast-food restaurant):

\_\_\_\_\_

4E. What does the company make or do?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Office Use Only

--	--



5. Please print in the name of your father or male guardian. (If you have both a father and a male guardian, write in the name of the one with whom you are currently living.)

02

FATHER OR MALE GUARDIAN'S NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

5A. Is your father or male guardian living?  
(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  ..... 1 → GO TO Question 6  
No .....  ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 8, Page 8

58/

6. Is your father or male guardian's address and telephone number the same as yours?  
(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  ..... 1 → SKIP TO Question 7, Page 8  
No .....  ..... 2 → GO TO 6A

61/

6A. Please fill in your father or male guardian's address in the space below. ←

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_

Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

6B. Does your father or male guardian have a telephone number?  
(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  ..... 1 → GO TO 6C  
No .....  ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 7, Page 8

48/

6C. What is your father or male guardian's telephone number? ←

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code Telephone Number

7. Please describe the present or most recent job of your father or male guardian. (If you have both a father and a male guardian, answer for the one with whom you are currently living.)

59/

7A. Is he currently working, unemployed, retired, or disabled?

(MARK ONE)

- Currently working (including homemaker) .....  ..... 1
- Unemployed .....  ..... 2
- Retired .....  ..... 3
- Disabled .....  ..... 4

Now answer questions 7B-E.

- If your father or male guardian is unemployed, retired, or disabled, answer the following questions for his most recent job.
- Also, if your father or male guardian works more than one job, please answer for the job you consider to be his major activity.

7B. What kind of work does he normally do? That is, what is the job called?

OCCUPATION: \_\_\_\_\_

7C. What does he actually do in that job? What are some of his main duties?

\_\_\_\_\_

7D. Describe the place that he works. (for example, factory or fast-food restaurant):

\_\_\_\_\_

7E. What does the company make or do?

\_\_\_\_\_

Office Use Only



8. Which of the following people live in the same household with you?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

63/

- a. Father .....  ..... 1
- b. Other male guardian (stepfather or foster father) .....  ..... 1
- c. Mother .....  ..... 1
- d. Other female guardian (stepmother or foster mother) .....  ..... 1
- e. Brother(s) (including step- or half-) .....  ..... 1
- f. Sister(s) (including step- or half-) .....  ..... 1
- g. Grandparent(s) .....  ..... 1
- h. Other relative(s) (children or adults) .....  ..... 1
- i. Non-relative(s) (children or adults) .....  ..... 1

The information in the next question will help us to get in touch with you in the future. This information will be kept in strict confidence and will only be used for survey purposes.

9. Please write in the name, address and telephone number of your family's closest relative or friend who does not live with you.

NAME:

Last  08/ First  29/ Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number

City  08/ State  29/ ZIP Code

9A. Does this person have a telephone?  
(MARK ONE)

50/ Yes .....  ..... 1 → GO TO 9B 51/  
 No .....  ..... 2 → SKIP TO 9C

9B. What is this person's telephone number? ←

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code Telephone Number  
55/

9C. Is this person a relative or a friend?  
(MARK ONE)

Relative .....  ..... 1 63/  
Friend .....  ..... 2

10. Do you have a nickname or another name which your friends, neighbors, or family call you?  
(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  ..... 1 → GO TO 10A 64/  
No .....  ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 11

10A. If you answered yes, what is your nickname or other name? Please print below. ←

NICKNAME: \_\_\_\_\_

11. When were you born? ←

MONTH DAY YEAR  
28/

12. What is your sex?

35/

(MARK ONE)

- Male ..... 1 36/
- Female ..... 2

13. What is the name of the high school that you expect to be attending in tenth grade?

37/

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(PLEASE PRINT FULL NAME OF SCHOOL)

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Office Use Only									

14. Is it a public school, a private religious school, or a private non-religious school?

(MARK ONE)

- Public ..... 1
- Private religious ..... 2 53/
- Private non-religious ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 4

15. Is there another high school that you may go to instead?

(MARK ONE)

54/

- No ..... 1 → SKIP TO Question 17, next page
- Yes ..... 2 → If yes, what is the name of this school?

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(PLEASE PRINT FULL NAME OF SCHOOL)

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Office Use Only									

08-09/

16. Is this a public school, a private religious school, or a private non-religious school?

(MARK ONE)

- Public ..... 1
- Private religious ..... 2 18/
- Private non-religious ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 4

# PART 2 — YOUR LANGUAGE USE

The following questions are about the language or languages spoken by you and your family.

17. Before you started going to school, did you speak any language other than English?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  → GO TO Question 18

No .....  → SKIP TO Question 20

18. What was the first language you learned to speak when you were a child?

(MARK ONE)

- English .....
- Spanish .....
- Chinese .....
- Japanese .....
- Korean .....
- A Filipino language .....
- Italian .....
- French .....
- German .....
- Greek .....
- Polish .....
- Portuguese .....
- Other (write-in below) → .....

19. What OTHER language did you begin to speak before you started going to school?

(MARK ONE)

I spoke no other language .....

**I also spoke:**

- English .....
- Spanish .....
- Chinese .....
- Japanese .....
- Korean .....
- A Filipino language .....
- Italian .....
- French .....
- German .....
- Greek .....
- Polish .....
- Portuguese .....
- Other (write-in below) → .....

20. What language do you USUALLY speak NOW?

(MARK ONE)

- English .....
- Spanish .....
- Chinese .....
- Japanese .....
- Korean .....
- A Filipino language .....
- Italian .....
- French .....
- German .....
- Greek .....
- Polish .....
- Portuguese .....
- Other (write-in below) → .....

21. Is any language other than English spoken in your home?

home?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  → GO TO Question 22, and answer the questions on the blue shaded pages before continuing with the rest of the questions.

No .....  → Please SKIP TO Question 31 on Page 15

**ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS ONLY IF A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH IS SPOKEN IN YOUR HOME.**

**22. What language do the people in your home  
 USUALLY speak? (MARK ONE)**

- English .....
- Spanish .....
- Chinese .....
- Japanese .....
- Korean .....
- A Filipino language .....
- Italian .....
- French .....
- German .....
- Greek .....
- Polish .....
- Portuguese .....
- Other (write-in below)

**23. What OTHER language is spoken in your home? (MARK ONE)**

No other language is spoken .....

**The other language spoken is:**

- English .....
- Spanish .....
- Chinese .....
- Japanese .....
- Korean .....
- A Filipino language .....
- Italian .....
- French .....
- German .....
- Greek .....
- Polish .....
- Portuguese .....
- Other (write-in below)

**24. What language, other than English, do you currently  
 use most often? (MARK ONE)**

- Spanish .....
- Chinese .....
- Japanese .....
- Korean .....
- A Filipino language .....
- Italian .....
- French .....
- German .....
- Greek .....
- Polish .....
- Portuguese .....
- Not applicable: I use only English .....
- Other (write-in below)

**QUESTIONS 25 AND 26 ARE ABOUT THE USE OF THE LANGUAGE YOU ANSWERED IN QUESTION 24.**

**25. With regard to THAT LANGUAGE, how well do you do the following?**

How well do you ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Very<br>Well          | Pretty<br>Well        | Well                  | Not Very<br>Well      | Not<br>At All         |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Understand that language<br>when people speak it..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Speak that language .....                             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Read that language .....                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Write that language .....                             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS ONLY IF A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH IS SPOKEN IN YOUR HOME.**

**26. How often is THAT LANGUAGE spoken in each situation listed below?**

**(IF YOU DO NOT SEE THAT PERSON OFTEN, PLEASE MARK "Does Not Apply")**

**(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)**

How often do (does):

	Always or most of the time	About half the time	Sometimes	Never	Does Not Apply
a. <u>YOU</u> speak that language to your mother (or female guardian) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Your <u>MOTHER</u> (or female guardian) speak that language to you .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. <u>YOU</u> speak that language to your father (or male guardian) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Your <u>FATHER</u> (or male guardian) speak that language to you .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Your <u>PARENTS</u> (or guardians) speak that language to each other .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Your <u>GRANDPARENTS</u> speak that language to you .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Your <u>BROTHERS</u> or <u>SISTERS</u> speak that language to you .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. <u>YOU</u> speak that language with your best friends in your neighborhood .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. <u>YOU</u> speak that language with your best friends in school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

How well do you do the following:

**(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)**

How well do you ...

	Very Well	Pretty Well	Well	Not Very Well
a. Understand spoken English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Speak English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Read English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Write English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS ONLY IF A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH IS SPOKEN IN YOUR HOME.**

**28. During your first two years in school in the United States, were any of the following subjects taught to you in a language other than English? Do not include regular foreign language classes.**

**IF THIS IS YOUR FIRST YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, ANSWER FOR THIS YEAR ONLY.**

**(MARK AT LEAST ONE ON EACH LINE)**

	Subject Taught in English	Subject Taught in Other Language	Subject Not Taught
a. Math .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. United States literature or language such as reading or writing .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. United States history, government or social studies .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Literature or language arts from the society your ancestors came from .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. History, government or social studies from the society your ancestors came from .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**29. Were you ever enrolled in an English language/language assistance program, that is, a program for students whose native language is not English?**

**(MARK ONE)**

Yes .....  → **GO TO Question 30.**

No .....  → **Please SKIP TO Question 31 on Page 15**

**30. In which grade(s) were you enrolled in this type of program?**

**(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)**

- 1st grade .....
- 2nd grade .....
- 3rd grade .....
- 4th grade .....
- 5th grade .....
- 6th grade .....
- 7th grade .....
- 8th grade .....

**PLEASE CONTINUE WITH THE REST OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE**



# PART 3 — YOUR FAMILY

31. Next we would like to ask you some background information.

31A. Which best describes you?

(MARK ONE)

- Asian or Pacific Islander .....  → GO TO 31B below
- Hispanic, regardless of race .....  → GO TO 31C below
- Black, not of Hispanic origin.
- White, not of Hispanic origin.
- American Indian or Alaskan Native .....  → SKIP TO Question 32, Page 16

31C. Which of these best categorizes your background?

HISPANIC

(MARK ONE)

- Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano .....
- Cuban .....
- Puerto Rican .....
- Other Hispanic .....

31B. Which of these best categorizes your background? ←

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER

(MARK ONE)

- Chinese .....
- Filipino .....
- Japanese .....
- Korean .....
- Southeast Asian (Vietnamese, Laotian, Cambodian/Kampuchean, Thai, etc.) .....
- Pacific Islander (Samoan, Guamanian, etc.) .....
- South Asian (Asian Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, Sri Lankan, etc.) .....
- West Asian (Iranian, Afghan, Turkish, etc.) .....
- Middle Eastern (Iraqi, Israeli, Lebanese, etc.) .....
- Other Asian .....

NOW GO ON TO QUESTION 32, PAGE 16

31D. What is your race?

(MARK ONE)

- Black Hispanic .....
- White Hispanic .....
- Other Hispanic .....

NOW GO ON TO QUESTION 32, PAGE 16

32. How many brothers and sisters do you have? Please include any stepbrothers and/or stepsisters if they live or have lived in your home.

(MARK ONE)

- None .....
- One .....
- Two .....
- Three .....
- Four .....
- Five .....
- Six or more .....

33. How many of your brothers and sisters are older than you are? Please include any stepbrothers and stepsisters if they live or have lived in your home.

(MARK ONE)

- None .....
- One .....
- Two .....
- Three .....
- Four .....
- Five .....
- Six or more .....

34. How far in school did your parents go?  
 ANSWER FOR BOTH A AND B BELOW.

(MARK ONE) (MARK ONE)

**A** **B**  
**Father** **Mother**  
**(or male** **(or female**  
**guardian)** **guardian)**

- Did not finish high school .....
- Graduated from high school or equivalent (GED) .....
- After graduating from high school, attended a vocational school, a junior college, a community college, or another type of two-year school .....
- After graduating from high school, went to college but did not complete a four-year degree .....
- Graduated from college .....
- Master's degree or equivalent ..
- Ph.D., M.D., or other advanced professional degree .....
- Don't know .....

35. Which of the following does your family have in your home?

MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                      | Have                  | Do Not Have           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. A specific place for study.....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. A daily newspaper .....           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Regularly received magazine ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. An encyclopedia .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. An atlas .....                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. A dictionary .....                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Typewriter.....                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Computer .....                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. Electric dishwasher .....         | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. Clothes dryer .....               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. Washing machine .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. Microwave oven.....               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| m. More than 50 books .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| n. VCR.....                          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| o. Pocket calculator .....           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| p. A room of your own.....           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

36. Since the beginning of the school year, how often have you discussed the following with either or both of your parents or guardians?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Not at all            | Once or twice         | Three or more times   |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Selecting courses or programs at school .....                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. School activities or events of particular interest to you ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Things you've studied in class.....                             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

37. Since the beginning of this school year, has either of your parents or guardians done any of the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes                   | No                    | I don't know          |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Attended a school meeting .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Phoned or spoken to your teacher or counselor.....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Visited your classes .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Attended a school event such as a play, concert, gym exhibit, sports competition, honor ceremony or science fair where YOU participated ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

38. How often do your parents or guardians do the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Often      Some-  
times      Rarely      Never

- a. Check on whether you have done your homework .....  .....  .....  .....
- b. Require you to do work or chores around the home.....  .....  .....  .....
- c. Limit the amount of time you can spend watching TV.....  .....  .....  .....
- d. Limit the amount of time for going out with friends on school nights .....  .....  .....  .....

39. Are the following statements mostly true for you and your parents, or mostly false for you and your parents?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

True      False

- a. My parents trust me to do what they expect without checking up on me.....  .....
- b. I often do not know WHY I am supposed to do what my parents tell me to do.....  .....
- c. I often count on my parents to solve many of my problems for me.....  .....

40. Are any of the following people at home when you return home from school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Usually      Some-  
times      Rarely      Never

- a. Your mother or female guardian.....  .....  .....  .....
- b. Your father or male guardian .....  .....  .....  .....
- c. Other adult relative .....  .....  .....  .....
- d. A sitter .....  .....  .....  .....
- e. An adult neighbor .....  .....  .....  .....
- f. Older brother or sister .....  .....  .....  .....
- g. Younger brother or sister .....  .....  .....  .....
- h. No one is home .....  .....  .....  .....

41. On average, how much time do you spend after school each day at home with no adult present?

(MARK ONE)

- None—never happens .....
- Less than 1 hour.....
- 1-2 hours.....
- 2-3 hours.....
- More than 3 hours .....

42. During the school year, how many hours a day do you USUALLY watch TV? ANSWER BOTH A AND B BELOW.

(MARK ONE)

(MARK ONE)

A

B

On weekdays

On weekends

- DON'T WATCH TV .....  .....
- Less than one hour a day .....  .....
- 1-2 hours.....  .....
- 2-3 hours.....  .....
- 3-4 hours.....  .....
- 4-5 hours.....  .....
- Over 5 hours a day .....  .....

43. How many cigarettes do you usually smoke a day?

(MARK ONE)

- I don't smoke.....
- 1 to 5 cigarettes a day .....
- About 1/2 pack a day .....
- More than 1/2 pack but less than 2 packs a day..
- Two packs a day or more .....

# PART 4 — YOUR OPINIONS ABOUT YOURSELF

44. How do you feel about each of the following statements?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Strongly<br>Agree     | Agree                 | Disagree              | Strongly<br>Disagree  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I feel good about myself .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. I don't have enough control over the direction my life<br>is taking .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. In my life, good luck is more important than hard work<br>for success ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. I feel I am a person of worth, the equal of other people .....              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. I am able to do things as well as most other people .....                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Every time I try to get ahead, something or somebody<br>stops me .....      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. My plans hardly ever work out, so planning only makes<br>me unhappy .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. On the whole, I am satisfied with myself .....                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. I certainly feel useless at times .....                                     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. At times I think I am no good at all .....                                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. When I make plans, I am almost certain I can make<br>them work .....        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. I feel I do not have much to be proud of .....                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| m. Chance and luck are very important for what happens in<br>my life .....     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

# PART 5 — YOUR PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

**45. As things stand now, how far in school do you think you will get?** (MARK ONE)

- Won't finish high school .....
- Will graduate from high school, but won't go any further .....
- Will go to vocational, trade, or business school after high school .....
- Will attend college .....
- Will graduate from college .....
- Will attend a higher level of school after graduating from college .....

**46. How sure are you that you will graduate from high school?**

(MARK ONE)

- Very sure I'll graduate .....
  - I'll probably graduate .....
  - I probably won't graduate .....
  - Very sure I won't graduate .....
- GO TO Question 47**  
 **SKIP TO Question 48**

**47. How sure are you that you will go on for further education after you leave high school?**

(MARK ONE)

- Very sure I'll go .....
- I'll probably go .....
- I probably won't go .....
- Very sure I won't go .....

**48. How far in school do you think your father and your mother want you to get? BE SURE TO ANSWER BOTH A AND B BELOW.**

(MARK ONE) (MARK ONE)

- |   | A<br>Father<br>(or male guardian) | B<br>Mother<br>(or female guardian) |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Less than high school graduation .....                              | <input type="radio"/>             | <input type="radio"/>               |
| Graduate from high school, but not go any further .....             | <input type="radio"/>             | <input type="radio"/>               |
| Go to vocational, trade, or business school after high school ..... | <input type="radio"/>             | <input type="radio"/>               |
| Attend college .....  | <input type="radio"/>             | <input type="radio"/>               |
| Graduate from college .....   | <input type="radio"/>             | <input type="radio"/>               |
| Attend a higher level of school after graduating from college ..... | <input type="radio"/>             | <input type="radio"/>               |
| Don't know .....  | <input type="radio"/>             | <input type="radio"/>               |

**49. In which program do you expect to enroll in high school?** (MARK ONE)

- College prep, academic, or specialized academic (such as Science or Math) .....
- Vocational, technical, or business and career .....
- General high school program .....
- Other specialized high school (such as Fine Arts) .....
- Other .....
- I don't know .....

**50. How often have you talked to the following people about planning your high school program?**

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Not at all            | Once or twice         | Three or more times   |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Your father (or male guardian) .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Your mother (or female guardian) .....        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. A guidance counselor .....                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Teachers .....                                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Other adult relatives or friends .....        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Friends or relatives about your own age ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

51. Since the beginning of this school year, have you talked to a counselor at your school, a teacher at your school, or another adult relative or adult friend (other than your parents), for any of the following reasons? (ANSWER "YES" OR "NO" TO EACH QUESTION FOR COLUMNS A, B, AND C.)

(FOR EACH COLUMN MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	A		B		C	
	Counselor		Teacher		Other Adult Relative or Adult Friend	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
a. To get information about high schools or high school programs .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. To get information about jobs or careers that you might be interested in after finishing school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. To help improve your academic work in school right now .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. To select courses or programs at school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Things you've studied in class .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Because of discipline problems .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. To get information or counseling on alcohol or drug abuse .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. For counseling on personal problems .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

MAKE SURE THAT YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" OR "NO" TO EACH QUESTION IN EACH COLUMN.

52. What kind of work do you expect to be doing when you are 30 years old? (MARK THE ANSWER THAT COMES CLOSEST TO WHAT YOU EXPECT TO BE DOING. IF YOU HAVE TWO OR THREE THINGS YOU THINK YOU MAY BE DOING, DO NOT CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER. INSTEAD, MAKE ONE BEST GUESS.)

(MARK ONE)

- CRAFTSPERSON OR OPERATOR such as baker, mechanic, cook, machine operator, television repairer, telephone repairer, clothing presser, bus driver, taxi driver, truck driver .....
- FARMER OR FARM MANAGER .....
- HOUSEWIFE/HOMEMAKER .....
- LABORER OR FARM WORKER such as farm hand, garbage collector, car washer, construction worker .....
- MILITARY, POLICE, OR SECURITY OFFICER such as career officer or enlisted person in the armed forces, police officer, security guard, firefighter, detective .....
- PROFESSIONAL, BUSINESS, OR MANAGERIAL such as professor, teacher, librarian, nurse, doctor, dentist, restaurant manager, buyer, business executive .....
- OWNING a business or service establishment .....
- TECHNICAL such as draftsman, medical or dental technician, computer programmer .....
- SALESPERSON, CLERICAL OR OFFICE WORKER such as sales clerk, real estate agent, newsstand operator, data entry clerk, secretary, bank teller .....
- SCIENCE OR ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL such as engineer or scientist .....
- SERVICE WORKER such as waiter, hairdresser, worker in fast food establishment, cook, janitor, beautician, childcare worker .....
- OTHER .....
- NOT WORKING .....
- DON'T KNOW .....

## PART 6 — YOUR JOBS AND CHORES

53. Not counting chores around the house, how many hours do/did you work a week for pay on your present or most recent job?

(MARK ONE)

- None, never worked for pay .....
- Up to 4 hours a week .....
- 5-10 hours a week .....
- 11-20 hours a week .....
- 21 or more hours a week .....

54. Which of the job categories below comes closest to the kind of work you do/did for pay on your current or most recent job? (Do not include work around the house. If more than one kind of work, choose the one that paid you the most per hour.)

(MARK ONE)

- Have not worked for pay .....
- Lawn work .....
- Waiter or waitress .....
- Newspaper route .....
- Babysitting or child care .....
- Farm or agricultural work .....
- Other manual labor .....
- Store clerk, salesperson .....
- Office or clerical .....
- Odd jobs .....
- Other .....

# PART 7 — YOUR SCHOOL LIFE

55. During the first semester of the current school year, has any of the following things happened to you?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Never                      Once or                      More than  
   twice                      twice

- a. I was sent to the office because I was misbehaving.....  .....  .....
- b. I was sent to the office because of problems with my school work.....  .....  .....
- c. My parents received a warning about my attendance.....  .....  .....
- d. My parents received a warning about my grades.....  .....  .....
- e. My parents received a warning about my behavior.....  .....  .....
- f. I got into a physical fight with another student.....  .....  .....

56. How do you think other students in your classes see you?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Other students in class see you ...

Very                      Some-                      Not  
   what                      at all

- a. As popular.....  .....  .....
- b. As athletic.....  .....  .....
- c. As a good student.....  .....  .....
- d. As important.....  .....  .....
- e. As a trouble-maker.....  .....  .....

57. During the first semester of the current school year, how many times have any of the following things happened to you?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Never                      Once or                      More than  
   twice                      twice

- a. I had something stolen from me at school.....  .....  .....
- b. Someone offered to sell me drugs at school.....  .....  .....
- c. Someone threatened to hurt me at school...  .....  .....

58. Indicate the degree to which each of the following matters are a problem in your school.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Serious     
 Moderate     
 Minor     
 Not a problem

- a. Student tardiness...  .....  .....  .....
- b. Student absenteeism.....  .....  .....  .....
- c. Students cutting class.....  .....  .....  .....
- d. Physical conflicts among students....  .....  .....  .....
- e. Robbery or theft...  .....  .....  .....
- f. Vandalism of school property.....  .....  .....  .....
- g. Student use of alcohol.....  .....  .....  .....
- h. Student use of illegal drugs.....  .....  .....  .....
- i. Student possession of weapons.....  .....  .....  .....
- j. Physical abuse of teachers.....  .....  .....  .....
- k. Verbal abuse of teachers.....  .....  .....  .....



59. How much do you agree with each of the following statements about your school and teachers?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Strongly<br>Agree     | Agree                 | Disagree              | Strongly<br>Disagree  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Students get along well with teachers .....                           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. There is real school spirit .....                                     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Rules for behavior are strict .....                                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Discipline is fair .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Other students often disrupt class .....                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. The teaching is good .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Teachers are interested in students .....                             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. When I work hard on schoolwork, my teachers<br>praise my effort ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. In class I often feel "put down" by my teachers .....                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. Most of my teachers really listen to what<br>I have to say .....      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. I don't feel safe at this school .....                                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. Disruptions by other students get in the<br>way of my learning .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| m. Misbehaving students often get away with it .....                     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

# PART 8 — YOUR SCHOOLWORK

Sometimes students are put in different groups, so that they are with other students of similar ability. The next questions are about ability groups in certain school subjects.

60. What ability group are you in for the following classes?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	High	Middle	Low	We aren't grouped	I don't know
a. Mathematics	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Science	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. English	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Social Studies	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Students often take certain classes for different reasons. Questions 61 through 65 ask about the people who may have helped you decide to take or not take algebra.

61. Did a teacher or counselor talk to you about taking an algebra course this year?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes
- No
- Algebra not offered

62. Did your parents/guardians want you to take an algebra course this year?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes
- No
- I don't know

63. Did your friends encourage you or discourage you from taking algebra this year?

(MARK ONE)

- Encouraged me
- Discouraged me
- Neither encouraged nor discouraged me
- Algebra not offered

64. Were you asked by the principal or another school staff member if you wanted to take an algebra course?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes
- No
- Algebra not offered

65. Who do you think had the most to say about whether you took algebra?

(MARK ONE)

- I did
- My parents/guardians
- Teachers
- Counselors
- My friends
- Algebra not offered

66. Are you enrolled in advanced, enriched, or accelerated courses in any of the following areas?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                            | Yes                   | No                    |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. English (language arts) | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Social studies          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Science                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Mathematics             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

67. Which of the following math classes do you attend at least once a week this school year?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                     | Attend                | Do Not Attend         |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. REMEDIAL MATH                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. REGULAR MATH                     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. ALGEBRA (or other advanced math) | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

67A. Which of the following science classes do you attend at least once a week this school year?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Attend                | Do Not Attend         |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. A SCIENCE COURSE in which you have a LABORATORY | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. SCIENCE (general science)                       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. BIOLOGY (life science)                          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. EARTH SCIENCE                                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

67B. Which of the following classes do you attend at least once a week this school year?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Attend                | Do Not Attend         |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. ENGLISH (including literature, composition, language arts)                            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. REMEDIAL ENGLISH  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. HISTORY   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. SOCIAL STUDIES (including government or civics, economics, geography, current events) | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. FOREIGN LANGUAGE  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. ART   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. MUSIC   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. COMPUTER EDUCATION  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

67. Continued

67C. Which of the following classes do you attend at least once a week this school year?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                 | Attend                | Do Not Attend         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. HOME ECONOMICS .....         | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. SHOP (industrial arts) ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. TYPING .....                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. CONSUMER EDUCATION .....     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. AGRICULTURE .....            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

67D. Which of the following classes do you attend at least once a week this school year?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                   | Attend                | Do Not Attend         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. DRAMA OR SPEECH .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. RELIGIOUS EDUCATION .....      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. PHYSICAL EDUCATION (gym) ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. SEX EDUCATION .....            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

68. Are you enrolled in any of the following special programs/services?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Classes for gifted or talented students .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Special instruction for those whose first language is not English — for example, bilingual education or English as a second language (not regular English classes) ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Questions 69-72**

For each of the eighth grade subjects listed below, mark the statement that best expresses your opinion.

**69. MATHEMATICS**

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Strongly Agree        | Agree                 | Disagree              | Strongly Disagree     |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I usually look forward to mathematics class .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. I often am afraid to ask questions in mathematics class ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Math will be useful in my future .....                        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**70. ENGLISH**

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Strongly Agree    Agree    Disagree    Strongly Disagree

- |  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I usually look forward to English class .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. I often am afraid to ask questions in English class ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. English will be useful in my future .....                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**71. SOCIAL STUDIES**

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Strongly Agree    Agree    Disagree    Strongly Disagree

- |   |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I usually look forward to social studies class .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. I often am afraid to ask questions in social studies class ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Social studies will be useful in my future .....                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**72. SCIENCE**

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Strongly Agree    Agree    Disagree    Strongly Disagree

- |  |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I usually look forward to science class .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. I often am afraid to ask questions in science class ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Science will be useful in my future .....                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

73. Do you ever feel bored when you are at school?

(MARK ONE)

- |                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Never .....                  | <input type="radio"/> |
| Once in a while .....        | <input type="radio"/> |
| About half of the time ..... | <input type="radio"/> |
| Most of the time .....       | <input type="radio"/> |

74. Were you ever held back (made to repeat) a grade in school?

(MARK ONE)

No .....  → GO TO Question 75

Yes .....  → I repeated grade(s):

GRADES REPEATED:

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. Kindergarten .....
- b. Grade 1 .....
- c. Grade 2 .....
- d. Grade 3 .....
- e. Grade 4 .....
- f. Grade 5 .....
- g. Grade 6 .....
- h. Grade 7 .....
- i. Grade 8 .....

75. How many days of school did you miss over the past four weeks?

(MARK ONE)

- None .....
- 1 or 2 days .....
- 3 or 4 days .....
- 5 to 10 days .....
- More than 10 days .....

76. How often do you cut or skip classes?

(MARK ONE)

- Never or almost never .....
- Sometimes, but less than once a week .....
- Not every day, but at least once a week .....
- Daily .....

77. How many times were you late for school over the past four weeks?

(MARK ONE)

- None .....
- 1 or 2 days .....
- 3 or 4 days .....
- 5 to 10 days .....
- More than 10 days .....

78. How often do you come to class and find yourself WITHOUT these things?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Usually               | Often                 | Seldom                | Never                 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Pencil or paper (when needed) .....      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Books (when needed) .....                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Your homework done (when assigned) ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

79. In the following subjects, about how much time do you spend on homework EACH WEEK?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

HOURS PER WEEK:

	None	Less than 1 hour	1 hour	2 hours	3 hours	4-6 hours	7-9 hours	10 or more
a. Mathematics homework .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Science homework .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. English homework .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Social Studies homework .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Homework for all other subjects .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

80. How much additional reading do you do each week on your own outside school — not in connection with schoolwork? (Do not count any reading done for any school purpose.)

(MARK ONE)

None .....	<input type="radio"/>
1 hour or less per week .....	<input type="radio"/>
2 hours .....	<input type="radio"/>
3 hours .....	<input type="radio"/>
4-5 hours .....	<input type="radio"/>
6 hours or more per week .....	<input type="radio"/>

81. For each of the school subjects listed below, mark the statement that best describes your grades from sixth grade up till now.

(MARK ONE FOR EACH SUBJECT BELOW)

	ENGLISH	MATHEMATICS	SCIENCE	SOCIAL STUDIES
Mostly As (a numerical average of 90-100) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Mostly Bs (80-89) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Mostly Cs (70-79) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Mostly Ds (60-69) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Mostly below D (below 60) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Does not apply to me — my classes are not graded .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

MAKE SURE THAT YOU HAVE GIVEN ONE ANSWER FOR EACH SUBJECT.

## PART 9 — YOUR ACTIVITIES

82. Have you or will you have participated in any of the following school activities during the current school year, either as a member, or as an officer (for example, vice-president, coordinator, team captain)?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Did not participate	Participated as a member	Participated as an officer
a. Science fairs .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. School varsity sports (playing against teams from other schools) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Intramural sports (playing against teams from your own school) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Cheerleading .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Band or Orchestra .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Chorus or choir .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Dance .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. History club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Science club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Math club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Foreign language club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Other subject matter club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. Debate or speech team .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
n. Drama club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
o. Academic Honors Society .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
p. Student newspaper .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
q. Student yearbook .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
r. Student council .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
s. Computer club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
t. Religious organization .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
u. Vocational education club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

83. Have you or will you have participated in any of the following outside-school activities this year, either as a member, or as an officer (for example, vice-president, coordinator, team captain)?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Did not participate	Participated as a member	Participated as an officer
a. Scouting .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Religious youth groups .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Hobby clubs .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Neighborhood clubs or programs .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Boys' clubs or girls' clubs .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Non-school team sports .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. 4-H .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Y or other youth groups .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Summer programs, such as workshops or institutes in science, language, drama, and so on .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Other .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

## THANK YOU

## **Appendix N**

### **Critical Items:**

#### **Base Year Student Questionnaire**

---





**Critical Items on NELS:88 Base Year Student Questionnaire**

BYS1	Name and address
BYS1A	Has a phone number
BYS1B	Student phone number
BYS2	Mother/female guardian's name
BYS2A	Is mother/female guardian alive
BYS3	Mother and student at same address
BYS3A	Mother/female guardian's address
BYS3B	Mother/female guardian has a phone number
BYS3C	Mother/female guardian's phone number
BYS4A	Mother/female guardian's employment status
BYS4B	Mother/female guardian's occupation
BYS4C	Mother/female guardian's job duties
BYS4D	Mother/female guardian's place of work
BYS4E	Mother/female guardian's employer's product
BYS5	Father/male guardian's name
BYS5A	Is mother/female guardian alive
BYS6	Father and student at same address
BYS6A	Father/male guardian's address
BYS6B	Father/male guardian has a phone number
BYS6C	Father/male guardian's phone number
BYS7A	Father/male guardian's employment status
BYS7B	Father/male guardian's occupation
BYS7C	Father/male guardian's job duties
BYS7D	Father/male guardian's place of work
BYS7E	Father/male guardian's employer's product
BYS8	Who lives in household with student
BYS9	Family friend/relative's name and address
BYS9A	Family friend/relative has a phone number
BYS9B	Family friend/relative's phone number
BYS9C	Family friend or relative
BYS11	Month, day, and year of birth
BYS12	Sex of student
BYS13	Expected tenth grade school
BYS21	Any language other than English spoken in home
BYS22	Language usually spoken in home
BYS31A	Student's racial/ethnic background
BYS31B	Asian/Pacific Islander subdivision
BYS31C	Hispanic subdivision
BYS31D	Hispanic race
BYS34	Parent levels of education
BYS51	Talked to counselor, teacher, other adult
BYS81	Course grades since sixth grade



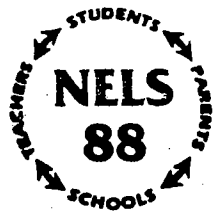
## **Appendix O**

### **First Follow-Up Student Questionnaire**

**Note:** For the user's convenience, several first follow-up student questionnaire items were recoded to facilitate comparisons among and between the same items appearing on the first follow-up dropout questionnaire, NELS:88 base year student questionnaire, and HS&B sophomore questionnaire. These recodes, in the form of reordered item values, are noted on the questionnaire that appears in this appendix.

---





# NATIONAL EDUCATION LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF 1988

NORC-4492  
Form Approved  
OMB No. 1850-0593  
App. Exp.: 1/91

## FIRST FOLLOW-UP

---

# STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

Prepared for: U.S. Department of Education  
National Center for Education Statistics

By: NORC, A Social Science Research Center  
University of Chicago

### USES OF THE DATA

The data from the survey will be used by educators and by federal and state policy makers to address important issues facing the nation's schools: educational standards, curriculum tracking, dropping out of school, the education of the disadvantaged, the needs of language minority students, incentives for attracting students to the study of science and mathematics, and the features of effective schools.

### CONFIDENTIALITY

As a matter of policy, the National Center for Education Statistics is concerned with protecting the privacy of individuals who participate in voluntary surveys. We want to let you know that:

1. Section 406 of the General Education Provisions Act (20-USC 1221e-1) and Public Law 100-297 allow us to ask you the questions in this questionnaire.
2. We are asking you these questions in order to gather information about what happens to students as they move through high school and make decisions about what they are going to do after high school.
3. You may skip any questions you do not wish to answer; however, we hope that you answer as many questions as you can.
4. Your responses will be combined with those of other students, and the answers you give will never be identified as yours.

STUDENT ID NUMBER							
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

The public reporting burden for collection of this information is estimated to average three hours (180 minutes), including one hour for the questionnaire, one and one-half hours for the Cognitive Test, and up to one-half hour for distributing materials and giving instructions. Send comments regarding this collection of information, or any other aspect of this collection of information, to: U.S. Department of Education, Information Management and Compliance Division, Washington, D.C. 20202-4651 and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project, Washington, D.C. 20503.

The Self-Description Questionnaire is copyrighted by Herbert Marsh and used by permission. No reproduction of the Self-Description Questionnaire may be made without permission of the owner.

The purpose of this survey is to collect information that will allow teachers and educators to better understand students' various experiences in high school.

This questionnaire is not a test. We hope you will answer each question truthfully, because we need your answer. You may skip any question you do not wish to answer.

### MARKING DIRECTIONS

- Use only a soft lead pencil (No. 2 is best).
- Make dark marks that fill the oval.
- Erase cleanly any answer you wish to change.
- Make no stray markings of any kind.

CORRECT MARKS



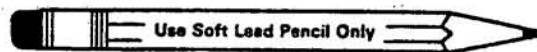
INCORRECT MARKS



EXAMPLE: 1. Will marks made with ballpoint or felt-tip pen be properly read?

Yes

No



## STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

# GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

**PLEASE READ EACH QUESTION CAREFULLY.**

It is important that you follow the directions for responding to each kind of question. These are:

**A. (MARK ONE)**

What is the color of your eyes?

(MARK ONE)

- Brown .....
- Blue .....
- Green .....
- Another color .....

If the color of your eyes is green, you would fill in the third oval.

**B. (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)**

Last week, did you do any of the following?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- See a play .....
- Go to a movie .....
- Attend a sporting event .....

If you went to a movie and attended a sporting event last week, you would fill in the two ovals as shown.

**C. (MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)**

Do you plan to do any of the following next week?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                    | Yes                              | Not<br>Sure                      | No                               |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a. Visit a relative .....          | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| b. Go to a museum .....            | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| c. Study at a friend's house ..... | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/>            |

If you do not plan to visit a relative, are not sure about going to a museum next week, and plan to study at a friend's house, you would fill in one item on each line as shown.

**D. (QUESTION WITH A SKIP)**

a. Do you eat sweet foods?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  → GO TO b
- No .....  → SKIP TO c

b. Do you brush your teeth after eating sweet foods?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....
- No .....

c. Last week, did you do any of the following?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- See a play .....
- Go to a movie .....
- Attend a sporting event : .....

# PART 1 — ADDRESS INFORMATION

1. Please print your name, address, and telephone number.

08 NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last 09-28/ First 29-43/ Middle 44-58/

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street DK02 08-42/

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number 43-77/

\_\_\_\_\_  
City DK03 08-27/ State 28-29/ ZIP Code 30-34/

TELEPHONE: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ I do not have a telephone.....   
Area Code Telephone Number 35-44/ 45/

**WHEN WE SAY PARENT(S), MOTHER, OR FATHER, ANSWER FOR THE PARENT/GUARDIAN OR STEPPARENT WITH WHOM YOU LIVE.**

2A. Is your mother's address and telephone number the same as yours?

46/

(MARK ONE)

- No .....  → GO TO 2B 47/
- No, my mother is no longer living .....  → SKIP TO Question 3A
- Yes .....  → SKIP TO Question 3A

2B. Please fill in your mother's name and address in the space below. If you have both a mother and a female guardian, write in the name of the one whom you live with most of the time.

48/

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last 49-68/ First DK04 08-22/ Middle 23-37/

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street 38-72/

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK05 Apartment Number 08-42/

\_\_\_\_\_  
City 43-62/ State 63-64/ ZIP Code 65-69/

TELEPHONE: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ She does not have a telephone.....   
DK06 Area Code Telephone Number 08-17/ 18/



3A. Is your father's address and telephone number the same as yours?

19/

(MARK ONE)

- No .....  → GO TO 3B 20/
- No, my father is no longer living .....  → SKIP TO Question 4A
- Yes .....  → SKIP TO Question 4A

3B. Please fill in your father's name and address in the space below. If you have both a father and a male guardian, write in the name of the one whom you live with most of the time.

21/

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Last 22-41/ First 42-56/ Middle 57-71/

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number Street DK07 08-42/

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number 43-77/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 City DK08 08-27/ State 28-29/ ZIP Code 30-34/

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ He does not have a telephone.....  45/  
 Area Code Telephone Number 35-44/

4A. Please write in the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or close friend who does not live with you.

46/

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Last 47-66/ First DK09 08-22/ Middle 23-37/

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number Street 38-72/

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
DK10 Apartment Number 08-42/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 City 43-62/ State 63-64/ ZIP Code 65-69/

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ He/She does not have a telephone.....  18/  
 DK11 Area Code Telephone Number 08-17/

4B. What is your relationship to this person?

(MARK ONE)

- A close friend .....  19/
- A relative .....

5. What grade are you in?

20

(MARK ONE)

- 9th grade .....  21
- 10th grade .....
- 11th grade .....

6A. What school will you be attending in 12th grade?

22/

(MARK ONE)

- Same school as now .....  23/
- New school .....

6B. If new school (write in):

24/

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (PLEASE PRINT FULL NAME OF SCHOOL) 25-54/

City \_\_\_\_\_ 55-74/ State \_\_\_\_\_ 75-76/

Office Use Only

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## PART 2 — YOUR SCHOOL EXPERIENCES AND ACTIVITIES

**7. How much do you agree with each of the following statements about your current school and teachers?**

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Agree	Strongly Agree
a. Students get along well with teachers .....	4	3	2	1
b. There is real school spirit .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Rules for behavior are strict .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Discipline is fair .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Students make friends with students of other racial and ethnic groups .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Other students often disrupt class .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. The teaching is good .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Teachers are interested in students .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. When I work hard on schoolwork, my teachers praise my effort .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. In class I often feel "put down" by my teachers .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. In school I often feel "put down" by other students .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Most of my teachers really listen to what I have to say .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. I don't feel safe at this school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
n. Disruptions by other students get in the way of my learning .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
o. Misbehaving students often get away with it .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**8. Some students are recognized by their school or community. In the first half of the school year, did you win any of the following awards or were you recognized for doing well or participating in certain activities?**

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. I have not won any awards or received recognition ..... ( 1
- b. Elected officer of a school class ..... ( 1
- c. Won an academic honor ..... ( 1
- d. Participated in a science or math fair ..... ( 1
- e. Received special recognition for good attendance ..... ( 1
- f. Received special recognition for good grades or honor roll ..... ( 1
- g. Received special recognition for writing an essay or poem ..... ( 1
- h. Named most valuable player on a sports team ..... ( 1
- i. Received a community service award ..... ( 1
- j. Participated in vocational/technical skills competition ..... ( 1

**9. In the first half of the current school year, how many times did any of the following things happen to you at school?**

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	Once or Twice	More than Twice
a. I had something stolen from me at school .....	0	1	2
b. Someone offered to sell me drugs at school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Someone threatened to hurt me at school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. I got into a physical fight at school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

10. How many times did the following things happen to you in the first half of the current school year?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

				Over
	1-2	3-6	7-9	10
	Never	times	times	times

- a. I was late for school ..... 0 .. 1 .. 2 .. 3 .. 4
- b. I cut or skipped classes .....  ..  ..  ..  ..
- c. I got in trouble for not following school rules .....  ..  ..  ..  ..
- d. I was put on an in-school suspension .....  ..  ..  ..  ..
- e. I was suspended or put on probation from school .....  ..  ..  ..  ..
- f. I was transferred to another school for disciplinary reasons .....  ..  ..  ..  ..
- g. I was arrested .....  ..  ..  ..  ..

11. Do you feel it is "OK" for you to ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	No	Yes
--	----	-----

- a. Work hard for good grades? ..... 2      1
- b. Ask challenging questions? .....  ..
- c. Solve problems using new and original ideas? .....  ..
- d. Help other students with their schoolwork? .....  ..

12. How often do you feel it is "OK" for you to ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	Rarely	Some- times	Often
--	-------	--------	----------------	-------

- a. Be late for school? ..... 4      3      2      1
- b. Cut a couple of classes? .....  ..  ..  ..
- c. Skip school for a whole day? .....  ..  ..  ..
- d. Cheat on tests? ..  ..  ..  ..
- e. Copy someone else's homework? ..  ..  ..  ..
- f. Get into physical fights? .....  ..  ..  ..
- g. Belong to gangs? .....  ..  ..  ..
- h. Make racist remarks? .....  ..  ..  ..
- i. Make sexist remarks? .....  ..  ..  ..
- j. Steal belongings from school, a student, or a teacher? ..  ..  ..  ..
- k. Destroy or damage school property? ..  ..  ..  ..
- l. Smoke on school grounds? .....  ..  ..  ..
- m. Drink alcohol during school day? ..  ..  ..  ..
- n. Use illegal drugs during school day? ..  ..  ..  ..
- o. Bring weapons to school? .....  ..  ..  ..
- p. Abuse teachers physically? .....  ..  ..  ..
- q. Talk back to teachers? .....  ..  ..  ..
- r. Disobey school rules? .....  ..  ..  ..

13. In the first half of the current school year, about how many days were you absent from school for any reason?

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... (1) → SKIP TO Question 17
- 1 or 2 days ..... (2)
- 3 or 4 days ..... (3)
- 5 to 10 days ..... (4)
- 11 to 15 days ..... (5)
- 16 to 20 days ..... (6)
- 21 or more ..... (7)

14. What was the main reason for your last absence from school?

(MARK ONE)

- I had to care for a member of my family or close friend ..... (1)
- I was sick ..... (2)
- My family was on vacation ..... (3)
- I didn't feel like going to school ..... (4)
- I was worried about my safety going to or in school ..... (5)
- I had to get a job to help my family ..... (6)
- I had problems with a teacher or other adult in school ..... (7)
- I had problems with another student or group of students ..... (8)
- I wanted to spend time with my friends who are not in school ..... (9)
- I wasn't prepared for a test or class assignment ..... (10)
- I couldn't keep up with my school work ..... (11)
- I felt I didn't belong at school ..... (12)
- I don't remember ..... (13)

15. Which of the following happened on your last absence from school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | No | Yes | Don't Know |
|--|----|-----|------------|
| a. The school did not do anything ..... (2)      |    | 1   | 3          |
| b. Someone from school called my home ..... ( )  | ○  | ○   | ○          |
| c. Someone from school visited my home ..... ( ) | ○  | ○   | ○          |
| d. The school sent a letter to my home ..... ( ) | ○  | ○   | ○          |
| e. The school made me see a counselor ..... ( )  | ○  | ○   | ○          |

16. When you came back to school after your last absence, which of the following happened?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. My teachers helped me catch up on the work I missed ..... (1)
- b. Other students helped me catch up on the work I missed ..... (1)
- c. Someone else helped me ..... (1)
- d. I didn't need to catch up on work ..... (1)
- e. When I came back to school, a teacher was mad at me or put me down in class ..... (1)
- f. A teacher, counselor, or other adult in the school asked me where I'd been ..... (1)
- g. I fell behind ..... (1)

17. After this school year (1989-90), about how many more years do you think it will take you to graduate from high school?

(MARK ONE)

- 1 year ..... (1)
- 2 years ..... (2)
- 3 years ..... (3)
- 4 years ..... (4)
- More than 4 years ..... (5)
- Don't know ..... (6)

18A. How sure are you that you will graduate from high school?

(MARK ONE)

- Very sure I won't graduate ..... (1)
- I probably won't graduate ..... (2)
- I'll probably graduate ..... (3)
- Very sure I'll graduate ..... (4)

18B. How sure are you that you will go on for further education after you leave high school?

(MARK ONE)

- Very sure I won't go ..... (4)
- I probably won't go ..... (3)
- I'll probably go ..... (2)
- Very sure I'll go ..... (1)

19. For each term you were enrolled in school, did you ...

(MARK "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH TERM)

	Fall of 1988		Spring of 1989		Fall of 1989	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
a. Attend the first two weeks of school? .....	1	2	1	2	1	2
b. Enroll in a special program (dropout prevention work study, peer tutoring, etc.)? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Pass to the next term/grade? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

20. Which of the following best describes your present program?

(MARK ONE)

- General high school program ..... 1
- College prep, academic, or specialized academic (such as Science or Math) ..... 2
- Vocational, technical, or business and career
  - Industrial arts/Technology education ..... 3
  - Agricultural occupations ..... 4
  - Business or office occupations ..... 5
  - Marketing or Distributive education ..... 6
  - Health occupations ..... 7
  - Home economics occupations ..... 8
  - Consumer and homemaking education ..... 9
  - Technical occupations ..... 10
  - Trade or industrial occupations ..... 11
  - Other specialized high school program (such as Fine Arts) ..... 12
- Other ..... 13
- I don't know ..... 14

21. What is the main reason you are taking the following subjects?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	I'm not taking it this term	It was required	I wanted to take it	My parents requested it	My teachers recommended it	My friends suggested it	My school assigned me to it
a. Math .....	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. History .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

22. From the beginning of ninth grade to the end of this school year, how much coursework will you have taken in each of the following subjects? Count only courses that meet at least three times (or three periods) a week for at least one half year. Also include summer school classes taken in 1988 or 1989 that counted for one half year or more.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	$\frac{1}{2}$ Year	1 Year	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Years	2 Years
a. General Math .....	0	1	2	3	4
b. Pre-Algebra .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Algebra I .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Geometry .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Algebra II .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Trigonometry .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Pre-Calculus .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Calculus .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Consumer/Business Math .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Other Math .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

23. From the beginning of ninth grade to the end of this school year, how much coursework will you have taken in each of the following subjects? Count only courses that meet at least three times (or three periods) a week for at least one half year. Also include summer school classes taken in 1988 or 1989 that counted for one half year or more.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	$\frac{1}{2}$ Year	1 Year	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Years	2 Years
a. General Science .....	0	1	2	3	4
b. General Physical Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Biology .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Earth Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Chemistry .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Principles of Technology .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Physics .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Other Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

24. From the beginning of ninth grade to the end of this school year, how much coursework will you have taken in each of the following subjects? Count only courses that meet at least three times (or three periods) a week for at least one half year. Also include summer school courses taken in 1988 or 1989 that counted for one half year or more.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	$\frac{1}{2}$ Year	1 Year	$1\frac{1}{2}$ Years	2 Years
a. English (including literature, composition, language arts) .....	0	1	2	3	4
b. World History .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. U.S. History .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Geography .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Government or Civics .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Economics .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Foreign Language .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Art .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Music .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Drama .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Religious Education .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Physical Education (Gym) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. Family Life Studies (Sex Education) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
n. Psychology/Sociology .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
o. Computer Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

25. From the beginning of ninth grade to the end of this school year, how much coursework will you have taken in each of the following subjects? Count only courses that meet at least three times (or three periods) a week for at least one half year. Also include summer school classes taken in 1988 or 1989 that counted for one half year or more.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	½ Year	1 Year	1½ Years	2 Years
a. Computer Education .....	0	1	2	3	4
b. Consumer Education .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Home Economics .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Shop (industrial arts, auto mechanics) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Typing/Word Processing .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Agriculture .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Career Exploration .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Computer Literacy .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

26. In each of your current classes, how often are you asked to show that you really understand the material, rather than just give an answer?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not Taking This Subject	Never	Less Than Once a Week	About Once a Week	A Few Times a Week	Almost Every Day
a. Math .....	0	1	2	3	4	5
b. English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. History .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

27. In each of your current classes, how often do you try as hard as you can?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not Taking This Subject	Never	Less Than Once a Week	About Once a Week	A Few Times a Week	Almost Every Day
a. Math .....	0	1	2	3	4	5
b. English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. History .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

28. In each of your current classes, how often do you feel really challenged to use your mind?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not Taking This Subject	Never	Less Than Once a Week	About Once a Week	A Few Times a Week	Almost Every Day
a. Math .....	0	1	2	3	4	5
b. English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. History .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>



29. In your most recent or current SCIENCE classes, how often do/did you ...  
 (IF YOU HAVE NOT TAKEN A SCIENCE CLASS, DARKEN THE OVAL AND SKIP TO QUESTION 31.)

Have not yet taken a science class .....  → GO TO Question 31

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Very Rarely	Once a Month	Once a Week	Almost Every Day	Every Day
a. Review the work from the previous day? .....	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
b. Make your own choice of science topic or problem to study? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Copy the teacher's notes from the blackboard? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Write up reports of laboratory and practical work? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Use a book or other written instructions that show you how to do an experiment? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Make up your own problems and work out your own methods to investigate the problems? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Design and conduct experiments or projects on your own? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Use computers to write up experiments or reports? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Use computers for collecting and/or analyzing data? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Use computers to do calculations? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Use computers for models and simulations? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Listen to the teacher lecture? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. Discuss career opportunities in scientific and technological fields? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
n. Watch the teacher demonstrate or lead you in an experiment or systematic observation? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

30. In your most recent or current SCIENCE class, how much emphasis does/did the teacher place on the following objectives?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	Minor Emphasis	Moderate Emphasis	Major Emphasis
a. Increasing your interest in science .....	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
b. Learning and memorizing science facts, rules, and steps .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Preparing you for further study in science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Thinking about what a problem means and the ways it might be solved .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Showing you the importance of science in daily life .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

31. In your most recent or current MATHEMATICS class, how much emphasis does/did your teacher place on each of the following objectives? (IF YOU HAVE NOT TAKEN A MATHEMATICS CLASS, DARKEN THE OVAL AND SKIP TO QUESTION 33.)

Have not yet taken a mathematics class .....  → GO TO Question 33

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	Minor Emphasis	Moderate Emphasis	Major Emphasis
a. Increasing your interest in mathematics .....	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
b. Learning and memorizing facts, rules, and steps .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Preparing you for further study in math .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Thinking about what a problem means and ways it might be solved .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Showing you the importance of mathematics in daily life .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

32. In your most recent or current MATH class, how often do/did you ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Never                 | Some-<br>times        | Often                 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Review the work from the previous day? .....           | <u>1</u>              | <u>2</u>              | <u>3</u>              |
| b. Use books other than text books? .....                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Copy the teacher's notes from the blackboard? ..       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Do story problems or problem-solving activities? ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Use computers? .....                                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Use hands-on materials or models? .....                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Use calculators? .....                                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Participate in student-led discussions? .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. Explain your work to the class orally? .....           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

33. In your most recent or current VOCATIONAL course, how much emphasis did/does your teacher place on the following objectives?

Have not taken a vocational course .....

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | None                  | Minor<br>Emphasis     | Moderate<br>Emphasis  | Major<br>Emphasis     |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Teaching you skills you can use immediately ..   | <u>0</u>              | <u>1</u>              | <u>2</u>              | <u>3</u>              |
| b. Teaching you facts, rules, and steps .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Helping you understand how scientific ideas and mathematics are used in work ..  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Thinking about what a problem means and the ways it might be solved .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Helping you to understand mathematical and scientific ideas by helping you to manipulate physical objects (tools, machines, lab equipment) ... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

34. Have you ever been in any of the following kinds of courses or programs in high school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | No                    | Yes                   |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Remedial English (sometimes called basic or essential) .....     | <u>2</u>              | <u>1</u>              |
| b. Remedial Mathematics (sometimes called basic or essential) ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Bilingual or bicultural program .....                            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. English as a Second Language program .....                       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Advanced placement program .....                                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Special program for the educationally handicapped .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Special program for the physically handicapped .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Dropout prevention program .....                                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

35. Have you received information on the following topics in your current school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | No                    | Yes                   |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Family life or sex education .....  | <u>2</u>              | <u>1</u>              |
| b. AIDS education .....                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Alcohol or drug abuse education ... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

36. Overall and in the following subjects, about how much time do you spend on homework EACH WEEK, both in and out of school? (MARK ONE IN EACH COLUMN)

a. Total time spent on homework

	In School	Out of School
None .....	0	0
1 hour or less .....	1	1
2-3 hours .....	2	2
4-6 hours .....	3	3
7-9 hours .....	4	4
10-12 hours .....	5	5
13-15 hours .....	6	6
Over 15 hours .....	7	7

b. Time spent on mathematics homework

	In School	Out of School
Not taking math class .....	0	0
None .....	1	1
1 hour or less .....	2	2
2-3 hours .....	3	3
4-6 hours .....	4	4
7-9 hours .....	5	5
10-12 hours .....	6	6
13-15 hours .....	7	7
Over 15 hours .....	8	8

c. Time spent on science homework

	In School	Out of School
Not taking science class .....	0	0
None .....	1	1
1 hour or less .....	2	2
2-3 hours .....	3	3
4-6 hours .....	4	4
7-9 hours .....	5	5
10-12 hours .....	6	6
13-15 hours .....	7	7
Over 15 hours .....	8	8

d. Time spent on English homework

	In School	Out of School
Not taking English class .....	0	0
None .....	1	1
1 hour or less .....	2	2
2-3 hours .....	3	3
4-6 hours .....	4	4
7-9 hours .....	5	5
10-12 hours .....	6	6
13-15 hours .....	7	7
Over 15 hours .....	8	8

e. Time spent on History homework

	In School	Out of School
Not taking History class .....	0	0
None .....	1	1
1 hour or less .....	2	2
2-3 hours .....	3	3
4-6 hours .....	4	4
7-9 hours .....	5	5
10-12 hours .....	6	6
13-15 hours .....	7	7
Over 15 hours .....	8	8

f. Time spent on homework for all other subjects

	In School	Out of School
Not taking other classes .....	0	0
None .....	1	1
1 hour or less .....	2	2
2-3 hours .....	3	3
4-6 hours .....	4	4
7-9 hours .....	5	5
10-12 hours .....	6	6
13-15 hours .....	7	7
Over 15 hours .....	8	8

37. In a typical day, how many class periods do you spend in a study hall?

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... 0)
- One ..... (1)
- Two ..... (2)
- Three ..... (3)
- Four ..... (4)
- Over four ..... (5)

GO TO  
Question 38

38. How important are good grades to you?

(MARK ONE)

- Not important ..... (1)
- Somewhat important ..... (2)
- Important ..... (3)
- Very important ..... (4)

GO TO Question 39

39. For each of the school subjects listed below, mark the statement that best describes your grades from the  beginning of ninth grade until now.

(MARK ONE FOR EACH SUBJECT BELOW)

	Math	English	History	Science
Does not apply to me — I have not taken any classes in this subject yet	(1)	(1)	1	(1)
Mostly A's	(2)	(2)	2	(2)
About half A's and half B's	(3)	(3)	3	(3)
Mostly B's	4	(4)	4	(4)
About half B's and half C's	5	(5)	5	(5)
Mostly C's	6	(6)	6	(6)
About half C's and half D's	7	(7)	7	(7)
Mostly D's	8	8	8	(8)
Mostly below D	9	9	9	(9)
Does not apply to me — my classes are not graded	10	10	10	(10)

MAKE SURE THAT YOU HAVE GIVEN ONE ANSWER FOR EACH SUBJECT ABOVE.

40. How often do you come to class WITHOUT these things?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	Seldom	Often	Usually
a. Pencil or paper	(4)	3	2	1)
b. Books	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Your homework done	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

41A. Please mark all that apply for EACH interscholastic activity and/or intramural activity that you have participated in THIS SCHOOL YEAR.

INTERSCHOLASTIC means your school team competes with other school teams

SCHOOL INTRAMURAL means the teams are within your own school

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY ON EACH LINE)

	School Does Not Have	Did Not Participate	Participated in Intramural Sports	Participated on a Junior Varsity/Freshman Team	Participated on a Varsity Team	Participated as a Captain/Co-captain
a. Baseball/softball	1)	2	(3)	4	5)	6)
b. Basketball	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
c. Football	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
d. Soccer	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
e. Swim team	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
f. Other team sport (hockey, volleyball, etc.)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
g. Other individual sport (cross-country, gymnastics, golf, tennis, track, wrestling)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
h. Cheerleading	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
i. Pom-pom, drill team	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

41B. Please mark one for each activity that you have participated in THIS SCHOOL YEAR.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Clubs or Groups	School Does Not Offer	Did Not Participate	Participated	Participated as an Officer
a. Band, orchestra, chorus, choir, or other music group	1	2	3	4
b. School play or musical	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Student government	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. NHS or other academic honor society	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. School yearbook, newspaper, or literary magazine	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Service clubs (AFS, Key club)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Academic clubs (Art, Computer, Engineering, Debate/Forensics, Foreign languages, Science, Math, Psychology, Philosophy, etc.)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Hobby clubs (photography, chess, frisbee, etc.)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. FTA, FHA, FFA or other vocation education or professional club	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

42. In a typical week, how much total time do you spend on all SCHOOL-SPONSORED extracurricular activities?

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... (0)
- Less than 1 hour per week ..... (1)
- 1-4 hours per week ..... (2)
- 5-9 hours per week ..... (3)
- 10-19 hours per week ..... (4)
- 20 hours or more per week ..... (5)

43. How much additional reading do you do each week on your own outside of school — not in connection with schoolwork? (Do not count any school-assigned reading.)

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... (0)
- 1 hour or less per week ..... (1)
- 2 hours ..... (2)
- 3 hours ..... (3)
- 4-5 hours ..... (4)
- 6-7 hours ..... (5)
- 8-9 hours ..... (6)
- 10 or more hours a week ..... (7)

44. How often do you spend time on the following activities outside of school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Rarely or Never	Less Than Once a Week	Once or Twice a Week	Every Day or Almost Every day
a. Visiting with friends at a local hangout	1	2	3	4
b. Using personal computers	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Working on hobbies, arts, or crafts on my own	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Reading for pleasure	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Going to the park, gym, beach, or pool	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Playing ball or other sports with friends	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Attending youth groups or recreational programs	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Volunteering or performing community service	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Driving or riding around (alone or with friends)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Talking with friends on the telephone	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Talking or doing things with your mother or father	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Talking or doing things with other adults	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. Taking classes: music, art, language, dance	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
n. Taking sports lessons: karate, tennis, etc.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
o. Attending religious activities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

45. During the school year, how many hours a day do you USUALLY watch TV or videotapes? ANSWER BOTH A AND B BELOW.

(MARK ONE) (MARK ONE)  
A B  
On weekdays On weekends

- |                          |   |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Don't watch TV           | 0 | 0 |
| Less than one hour a day | 1 | 1 |
| 1-2 hours                | 2 | 2 |
| 2-3 hours                | 3 | 3 |
| 3-4 hours                | 4 | 4 |
| 4-5 hours                | 5 | 5 |
| Over 5 hours a day       | 6 | 6 |

# PART 3 — YOUR PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

46. How important is each of the following to you in your life?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not Important	Somewhat Important	Very Important
a. Being successful in my line of work	1) <input type="radio"/>	2) <input type="radio"/>	3) <input type="radio"/>
b. Finding the right person to marry and having a happy family life	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Having lots of money	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Having strong friendships	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Being able to find steady work	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Helping other people in my community	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Being able to give my children better opportunities than I've had	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Living close to parents and relatives	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Getting away from this area of the country	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Working to correct social and economic inequalities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Having children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Having leisure time to enjoy my own interests	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. Getting away from my parents	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

47. What do the following people think is the most important thing for you to do right after high school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Does Not Apply	Go to college	Get a full-time job	Enter a trade school or an apprenticeship program	Enter military service	Get married	They think I should do what I want	They don't care	I don't know
a. Your father	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
b. Your mother	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Your friends	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. A close relative	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. School counselor	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Your favorite teacher	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Coach	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

48. How far in school do you think your father and your mother want you to go? (BE SURE TO ANSWER BOTH A AND B BELOW FOR PERSONS WITH WHOM YOU LIVE OR WITH WHOM YOU HAVE REGULAR CONTACT.)

	(MARK ONE) A Father	(MARK ONE) B Mother
Does not apply	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Less than high school graduation	<input type="radio"/>	1)
Graduate from high school, but not go any further	<input type="radio"/>	2)
Go to vocational, trade, or business school after high school	<input type="radio"/>	3)
Attend a two-year college	<input type="radio"/>	4)
Attend a four-year college	<input type="radio"/>	5)
Graduate from college	<input type="radio"/>	6)
Attend a higher level of school after graduating from college	<input type="radio"/>	7)
Don't know	<input type="radio"/>	8)
Parent doesn't care	<input type="radio"/>	9)

49. As things stand now, how far in school do you think you will get?

(MARK ONE)

Less than high school graduation	1)
High school graduation only	2)
Vocational, trade, or business school after high school:	
Less than two years	3)
Two years or more	4)
College program:	
Less than two years of college	5)
Two or more years of college (including two-year degree)	6)
Finish college (four- or five-year degree)	7)
Master's degree or equivalent	8)
Ph.D., M.D., or other advanced professional degree	9)

50. Have you taken or are you planning to take any of the following tests in the next two years?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	I haven't thought about it	No. don't plan to take	Yes. this year	Yes. next year	Yes. in 12th grade
a. Pre-SAT test	1	2	3	4	5
b. College Board (SAT) Scholastic Aptitude Test	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. (ACT) American College Testing test	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Advanced Placement (AP) test	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Preliminary American College Testing Test (PACT)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

51. Do you plan to go to college after you graduate from high school?

(MARK ONE)

- No, don't plan to go to college ..... (1)  
— SKIP TO Question 53
- Yes, right after high school ..... (2)
- Yes, after staying out of school for one year ..... (3)
- Yes, after staying out of school for over a year ..... (4)
- Don't know ..... (5)

52. How important is each of the following in choosing a college you plan to attend?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not Important	Somewhat Important	Very Important
a. College expenses (tuition, books, room and board)	1	2	3
b. Availability of financial aid such as a school loan, scholarship, or grant	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Availability of specific courses or curriculum	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Reputation of the college in athletic programs	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Social life at the college	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Able to live at home and attend the college	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Able to live away from home	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. A religious environment	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. A low crime environment	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Job or employment placement record of college graduates	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Reputation of college in academic programs	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Easy admission standards	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

53. Which of the categories below comes closest to describing the job or occupation that you expect or plan to have right after high school and when you are 30 years old? Even if you are not sure, mark your best guess.

(MARK ONE FOR EACH COLUMN)

	Job after high school	Job at 30
CLERICAL such as bank teller, bookkeeper, secretary, typist, mail carrier, ticket agent	(1)	1
CRAFTSMAN such as baker, automobile mechanic, machinist, painter, plumber, telephone installer, carpenter	(2)	2
FARMER, FARM MANAGER	(3)	3
HOMEMAKER OR HOUSEWIFE ONLY	(4)	4
LABORER such as construction worker, car washer, sanitary worker, farm laborer	(5)	5
MANAGER, ADMINISTRATOR such as sales manager, office manager, school administrator, buyer, restaurant manager, government official	(6)	6
MILITARY such as career officer, enlisted man or woman in the Armed Forces	(7)	7
OPERATIVE such as meat cutter, assembler, machine operator, welder, taxicab, bus, or truck driver	(8)	8
PROFESSIONAL such as accountant, artist, registered nurse, engineer, librarian, writer, social worker, actor, actress, athlete, politician, but not including school teacher	9	9
PROFESSIONAL such as clergyman, dentist, physician, lawyer, scientist, college teacher	10	10
PROPRIETOR OR OWNER such as owner of a small business, contractor, restaurant owner	11	11
PROTECTIVE SERVICE such as detective, police officer or guard, sheriff, fire fighter	12	12
SALES such as salesperson, advertising or insurance agent, real estate broker	13	13
SCHOOL TEACHER such as elementary or secondary	14	14
SERVICE such as barber, beautician, practical nurse, private household worker, janitor, waiter	15	15
TECHNICAL such as draftsman, medical or dental technician, computer programmer	16	16
NOT PLANNING TO WORK	17	17
OTHER	18	18
DON'T KNOW	19	19

# PART 4 — LANGUAGE USE

54. Is any other language besides English spoken in your home?

No..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 62  
 Yes ..... 1

55. What other language is spoken in your home?

(MARK ONE)

- Spanish ..... 1
- Chinese ..... 2
- Japanese ..... 3
- Korean ..... 4
- A Filipino language ..... 5
- Italian ..... 6
- French ..... 7
- German ..... 8
- Greek ..... 9
- Polish ..... 10
- Portuguese ..... 11
- Vietnamese ..... 12
- Cambodian ..... 13
- Other ..... 14

55A. Is this your native language (the first language you learned when you were a child)?

No ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 56  
 Yes ..... 1 → GO TO Question 55B

55B. How well do you do the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                       | Not<br>At<br>All      | Not<br>Very<br>Well   | Well                  | Very<br>Well          |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Understand your native language... | 4                     | 3                     | 2                     | 1                     |
| b. Speak your native language...      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Read your native language...       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Write your native language...      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

56. How often do you speak to your parents in English about your homework or other school work?

(MARK ONE)

- Does not apply — we don't talk about homework ..... 1
- Never in English ..... 2
- Sometimes in English ..... 3
- About 1/2 the time in English ..... 4
- Always or most of the time in English ..... 5

57. How well do you do the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                  | Not<br>At<br>All      | Not<br>Very<br>Well   | Well                  | Very<br>Well          |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Understand spoken English ... | 4                     | 3                     | 2                     | 1                     |
| b. Speak English ...             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Read English ...              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Write English ...             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

58. Since the beginning of the ninth grade, have you received special help in reading, writing, or speaking English?

(MARK ONE)

No ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 62  
 Yes ..... 1

59. Was the special help in the form of ...

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. Individual (one-to-one) tutoring? ..... (1)
- b. A small group? ..... (1)
- c. A large group other than your regular class? ..... (1)
- d. English as a Second Language? ..... (1)
- e. Bilingual education? ..... (1)

60. How often did you work on the following in these classes or activities?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Never                 | Rarely                | Sometimes             | Often                 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Listening to English tapes ...        | 4                     | 3                     | 2                     | 1                     |
| b. Improving English speaking skills ... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Reading English ..                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Writing English ...                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Other activities ...                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

61. Do you think your English skills have improved in the following areas as a result of these special classes or activities?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                       | Not<br>At<br>All      | Some-<br>what         | A<br>Great<br>Deal    |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Understanding spoken English ..... | 0                     | 1                     | 2                     |
| b. Speaking English .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Reading English .....              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Writing English .....              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |



## PART 5 — YOUR OPINIONS ABOUT YOURSELF AND YOUR ATTITUDES

62. How do you feel about each of the following statements?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Agree	Strongly Agree
a. I feel good about myself .....	4	3	2	1
b. I don't have enough control over the direction my life is taking .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. In my life, good luck is more important than hard work for success .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. I feel I am a person of worth, the equal of other people .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. I am able to do things as well as most other people .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Every time I try to get ahead, something or somebody stops me .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. My plans hardly ever work out, so planning only makes me unhappy .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. On the whole, I am satisfied with myself .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. I feel useless at times .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. At times, I think I am no good at all .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. When I make plans, I am almost certain I can make them work .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. I feel I do not have much to be proud of .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. Chance and luck are very important for what happens in my life .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
n. I feel emotionally empty most of the time .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

63. Choose the answer that is best for you.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	False	Mostly False	More False Than True	More True Than False	Mostly True	True
a. My parents treat me fairly .....	1	2	3	4	5	6
b. I learn things quickly in English classes .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. I have good friends who are members of my own sex .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Mathematics is one of my best subjects .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. English is one of my best subjects .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. I do not like my parents very much .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. I get good marks in English .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. I get a lot of attention from members of the opposite sex .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. I get along well with my parents .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. I have always done well in mathematics .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. I make friends easily with girls .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. I make friends easily with boys .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. My parents are usually unhappy or disappointed with what I do .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
n. I'm hopeless in English classes .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
o. I do not get along very well with girls .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
p. I do not get along very well with boys .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
q. I get good marks in mathematics .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
r. It is difficult to make friends with members of my own sex .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
s. I do badly in tests of mathematics .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
t. I'm not very popular with members of the opposite sex .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
u. My parents understand me .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

64. Think about how you see your future. What are the chances that ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Very Low 1	Low 2	About Fifty-Fifty 3	High 4	Very High 5
a. You will graduate from high school? .....	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. You will go to college? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. You will have a job that pays well? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. You will be able to own your own home? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. You will have a job that you enjoy doing? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. You will have a happy family life? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. You will stay in good health most of the time? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. You will be able to live wherever you want in the country? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. You will be respected in your community? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. You will have good friends you can count on? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Life will turn out better for you than it has for your parents? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Your children will have a better life than you had? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

65. When you compare your first year in high school to the year before that, do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Agree	Strongly Agree
a. Courses were harder in high school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Teachers were stricter in high school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. School rules were more strictly enforced in high school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. It was more difficult to make friends in high school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. I felt more alone in high school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

66. Do you agree with the following statements about why you go to school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Agree	Strongly Agree
a. I think the subjects I'm taking are interesting and challenging .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. I get a feeling of satisfaction from doing what I'm supposed to do in class .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. I have nothing better to do .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Education is important for getting a job later on .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. It's a place to meet my friends .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. I play on a team or belong to a club .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. My teachers care about me and expect me to succeed in school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

67. Most people think about how other people see them. How do you think other students see you?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not At All	Some- what	Very
a. As popular .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. As athletic .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. As socially active .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. As a good student .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. As important .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. As a trouble-maker .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. As part of the leading crowd .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. As not fitting in any group .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND HOW YOUR FRIENDSHIPS RELATE TO YOUR LIFE.**

**68. Do you have any close friends now who were also your friends when you were in the eighth grade?**  
(MARK ONE)

- No ..... 2  
Yes ..... 1

**69. Altogether, how many of your close friends have dropped out of school without graduating? (Do not include those who have transferred to another school.)**

(MARK ONE)

- None of them ..... 0  
Some of them ..... 1  
Most of them ..... 2  
All of them ..... 3

**70. Among the friends you hang out with, how important is it to ...**

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Not<br>at all<br>Important | Some-<br>what<br>Important | Very<br>Important     |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Attend classes regularly? .....                     | 1                          | 2                          | 3                     |
| b. Study? .....  | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Play sports? .....                                  | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Get good grades? .....                              | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Be popular/well-liked<br>by students? .....         | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Finish high school? .....                           | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Have a steady<br>boyfriend/girlfriend? .....        | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Be willing to party,<br>get wild? .....             | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. Continue their education<br>past high school? ..... | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. Participate in religious<br>activities? .....       | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. Do community work<br>or volunteer? .....            | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. Have a steady job? .....                            | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/>      | <input type="radio"/> |

**71. Of all the people you know personally, young or adult, think about the person you admire the most. How would you describe this person?**

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- This person:**
- a. Is popular ..... 1
  - b. Is honest ..... 1
  - c. Dresses well ..... 1
  - d. Is intelligent ..... 1
  - e. Understands me ..... 1
  - f. Drives a nice car ..... 1
  - g. Has an important job ..... 1
  - h. Makes a lot of money ..... 1
  - i. Is good at sports ..... 1
  - j. Thinks about important things  
the way I do ..... 1
  - k. I do not admire anyone — SKIP TO Question 73. 1

**72. What is your relationship to that person and what is his or her age?**

(MARK ONE)

- |                                       | 15 or<br>younger | 16-19<br>years old | 20-25<br>years old | 26 or<br>older |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| A friend .....                        | 1                | 2                  | 3                  | 4              |
| My mother/father ...                  | 8                | 8                  | 8                  | 8              |
| A relative .....                      | 9                | 10                 | 11                 | 12             |
| Spouse/boyfriend/<br>girlfriend ..... | 13               | 14                 | 15                 | 16             |
| Other .....                           | 17               | 18                 | 19                 | 20             |

**73. Think about the people with whom you spend most of your time. What age group are they in?**

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. 13 or younger ..... 1
- b. 14-15 years old ..... 1
- c. 16-17 years old ..... 1
- d. 18-19 years old ..... 1
- e. 20-21 years old ..... 1
- f. 22-25 years old ..... 1
- g. 26 and older ..... 1

**QUESTIONS 74-76, LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER. THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND HOW YOUR RELATIONSHIPS RELATE TO YOUR OTHER IN-SCHOOL AND OUT OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCES.**

**74. Do you think it is important to be married before having sexual intercourse?**

(MARK ONE)

- Not important ..... 1  
Somewhat important ..... 2  
Very important ..... 3

**75. Would you consider having a child if you weren't married?**

(MARK ONE)

- No ..... 3  
Maybe ..... 2  
Yes ..... 1  
Don't know ..... 4

**76. Do you have any children of your own?**

(MARK ONE)

- No, I don't ..... 3  
No, but I am expecting one ..... 2  
Yes, I do ..... 1

QUESTIONS 77 THROUGH 80 ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION. BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.

77. How many cigarettes do you usually smoke in a day?

(MARK ONE)

- I don't smoke at all ..... 0
- Less than 1 cigarette a day ..... 1
- 1 to 5 cigarettes a day ..... 2
- About 1/2 pack a day ..... 3
- More than 1/2 pack but less than 2 packs a day ..... 4
- Two packs a day or more ..... 5

NEXT WE WANT TO ASK YOU ABOUT DRINKING ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES INCLUDING BEER, WINE, WINE COOLERS, AND LIQUOR.

78. On how many occasions (if any) have you had alcoholic beverages to drink?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                    | 0<br>Occasions                   | 1-2<br>Occasions      | 3-19<br>Occasions     | 20-<br>Occasions      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. In your lifetime .....          | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. During the last 12 months ..... | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. During the last 30 days .....   | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

79. Think back over the LAST TWO WEEKS. How many times have you had five or more drinks in a row? (A "drink" is a glass of wine, a bottle of beer, a shot glass of liquor, or a mixed drink).

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... 0
- Once ..... 1
- Twice ..... 2
- Three to five times ..... 3
- Six to nine times ..... 4
- Ten or more times ..... 5

80A. On how many occasions (if any) have you used marijuana (grass, pot) or hashish (hash, hash oil)?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                    | 0<br>Occasions        | 1-2<br>Occasions                 | 3-19<br>Occasions     | 20+<br>Occasions      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. In your lifetime .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. During the last 12 months ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. During the last 30 days .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

80B. On how many occasions (if any) have you taken cocaine in any form (including "crack")?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                    | 0<br>Occasions        | 1-2<br>Occasions                 | 3-19<br>Occasions     | 20+<br>Occasions      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. In your lifetime .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. During the last 12 months ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. During the last 30 days .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

## PART 6 — BACKGROUND INFORMATION

**NOTE:** The following three questions pertain to fundamental freedoms of expression. These questions will provide helpful information for the interpretation of survey results. If you have any reservations about answering these questions, please remember that you may leave them unanswered.

81. What is your religious background?

(MARK ONE)

- Baptist ..... 1
- Methodist ..... 2
- Lutheran ..... 3
- Presbyterian ..... 4
- Episcopal ..... 5
- Pentecostal ..... 6
- Other Protestant ..... 7
- Roman Catholic ..... 8
- Eastern Orthodox ..... 9
- Mormon ..... 10
- Other Christian ..... 11
- Jewish ..... 12
- Moslem ..... 13
- Eastern Religion (Buddhist, Hindu, Tao) ..... 14
- Other Religion ..... 15
- None ..... 16

82. In the past year, about how often have you attended religious services?

(MARK ONE)

- More than once a week ..... 1
- About once a week ..... 2
- Two or three times a month ..... 3
- About once a month ..... 4
- Several times a year or less ..... 5
- Not at all ..... 6

83. Do you think of yourself as a religious person?

(MARK ONE)

- No, not at all ..... 3
- Yes, somewhat ..... 2
- Yes, very ..... 1

# PART 7 — MONEY AND WORK

**84. Are you currently employed or have you ever been employed?**

(MARK ONE)

- Never employed ..... 1 → SKIP TO Question 89
- Not employed now but was employed during this school year ..... 2
- Not employed this school year but was employed last summer ..... 3
- Was employed prior to last summer ..... 4
- Currently employed ..... 5

**85. How many hours do/did you usually work a week on your current or most recent job?**

(MARK ONE)

- 0-10 hours a week ..... 1
- 11-20 hours a week ..... 2
- 21-30 hours a week ..... 3
- 31-40 hours a week ..... 4
- Over 40 hours a week ..... 5

**86. How many of those hours are/were on the weekend (Saturday or Sunday)?**

(MARK ONE)

- 0-5 hours on weekends ..... 1
- 6-10 hours on weekends ..... 2
- 11-15 hours on weekends ..... 3
- 16-20 hours on weekends ..... 4
- Over 20 hours on weekends ..... 5

**87. What kind of work do/did you do for pay on your current job or most recent job? (Do not include work around your own house. If more than one kind of work, choose the one that paid you the most per hour.)**

(MARK ONE)

- Lawn work or odd jobs ..... 1
- Fast food worker ..... 2
- Waiter or waitress ..... 3
- Newspaper route ..... 4
- Babysitter or child care ..... 5
- Camp counselor or life guard ..... 6
- Farm worker ..... 7
- Factory worker ..... 8
- Manual laborer ..... 9
- Store clerk, salesperson ..... 10
- House cleaning ..... 11
- Construction work ..... 12
- Office or clerical worker ..... 13
- Hospital or health worker ..... 14
- Other ..... 15

**88. How much do/did you earn per hour on your current or most recent job?**

(MARK ONE)

- Less than \$2.50 per hour ..... 1
- \$2.50 to \$3.34 ..... 2
- \$3.35 to \$3.99 ..... 3
- \$4.00 to \$4.99 ..... 4
- \$5.00 to \$5.99 ..... 5
- \$6.00 to \$6.99 ..... 6
- \$7.00 to \$7.99 ..... 7
- \$8.00 to \$9.99 ..... 8
- \$10.00 per hour or more ..... 9

# PART 8 — YOUR FAMILY

89. Do you have a twin brother or sister?

No ..... 2  
 Yes ..... 1

90. How many older brothers and sisters do you have (including adopted, step-, or half-)?

	Brothers (MARK ONE)	Sisters (MARK ONE)
None .....	0	0
One .....	1	1
Two .....	2	2
Three .....	3	3
Four .....	4	4
Five .....	5	5
Six or more .....	6	6

91. How many younger brothers and sisters do you have (including adopted, step- or half-)?

	Brothers (MARK ONE)	Sisters (MARK ONE)
None .....	0	0
One .....	1	1
Two .....	2	2
Three .....	3	3
Four .....	4	4
Five .....	5	5
Six or more .....	6	6

92. Which of the following people live in the same household with you?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

a. Father .....	1
b. Stepfather .....	1
c. Other adult male (foster father, guardian, other) .....	1
d. Mother .....	1
e. Stepmother .....	1
f. Other adult female (foster mother, guardian, other) .....	1
g. Husband/wife .....	1
h. Boyfriend/girlfriend .....	1
i. My child or children .....	1

93. How many of the following people live in the same household with you?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	1	2	3	4	5	6 or More
a. Brother(s) (including adopted, step- or half-) .....	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
b. Sister(s) (including adopted, step- or half-) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Grandparent(s) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Other relative(s) (under 18) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Other relative(s) (18 or over) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Non-relative(s) (under 18) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Non-relative(s) (18 or over) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

94. How many of your brothers and sisters (including adopted, step-, or half-) left high school before graduating?

(MARK ONE)

- I don't have any brothers or sisters ..... 1
- None are in high school yet..... 2
- None left school..... 3
- One left school..... 4
- Two or more left school ..... 5

95. Do you babysit or take care of your own child, younger brothers or sisters or other relatives?

(MARK ONE)

- Does not apply .... 3 → SKIP TO Question 98
- No ..... 2 → SKIP TO Question 98
- Yes ..... 1

96. On the average, how many hours per day are you responsible for their care?

(MARK ONE)

- Less than 1 hour ..... 1
- More than 1, less than 3 hours ..... 2
- More than 3, less than 5 hours ..... 3
- More than 5, less than 7 hours ..... 4
- More than 7, less than 10 hours ..... 5
- More than 10 hours a day ..... 6

97. In a typical month, how many school days do you miss because of taking care of your own child or your brothers and sisters?

(MARK ONE)

- Does not apply ..... 5
- None ..... 0
- 1-2 days ..... 1
- 3-6 days ..... 2
- 7-9 days ..... 3
- 10 days or more ..... 4

98. Is there anyone in your family with whom you don't get along?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. I get along with all the people in my family... 1
- b. Father ..... 1
- c. Other male guardian (stepfather or foster father) ..... 1
- d. Mother..... 1
- e. Other female guardian (stepmother or foster mother) ..... 1
- f. Brother(s) (including step- or half-) ..... 1
- g. Sister(s) (including step- or half-) ..... 1
- h. Grandparent(s)..... 1
- i. Other relative(s) (children or adults) ..... 1

99. Lots of things happen in families that may affect young people. In the last 2 years, have any of the following happened to your family?

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. My family moved to a new home ..... 1
- b. One of my parents got married ..... 1
- c. My parents got divorced or separated ..... 1
- d. My mother lost her job ..... 1
- e. My father lost his job ..... 1
- f. My mother started to work ..... 1
- g. My father started to work ..... 1
- h. I became seriously ill or disabled ..... 1
- i. My father died ..... 1
- j. My mother died ..... 1
- k. A close relative died ..... 1
- l. One of my unmarried sisters got pregnant ..... 1
- m. One of my brothers or sisters dropped out of school ..... 1
- n. My family went on welfare ..... 1
- o. My family went off welfare ..... 1
- p. My family stayed on welfare the past two years ..... 1
- q. A family member became seriously ill or disabled ..... 1
- r. My family was homeless for a period of time ..... 1
- s. None apply ..... 1



100. How often do your parents do the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Never                 | Rarely                | Sometimes             | Often                 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Check on whether you have done your homework .....                              | (4)                   | (3)                   | (2)                   | 1                     |
| b. Help you with your homework .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Give you special privileges because of good grades .....                        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Limit privileges because of poor grades .....                                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Require you to do work or chores around the home .....                          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Limit the amount of time you can spend watching TV or playing video games ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Limit the amount of time you go out with friends on school nights .....         | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

101. In a typical week, what is the latest you can stay out on SCHOOL NIGHTS (Sunday-Thursday)?

(MARK ONE)

- Not Allowed Out ..... 0
- No later than 8:00 ..... 1
- No later than 9:00 ..... 2
- No later than 10:00 ..... 3
- No later than 11:00 ..... 4
- No later than 12:00 ..... 5
- As late as I want ..... 6

102. How much do your parents try to find out about . . .

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Don't Know            | Not At All            | Just a Little         | Some                  | A Lot                 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Who your friends are? .....                       | 1                     | 2                     | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     |
| b. Where you go at night? .....                      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. How you spend your money? .....                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. What you do with your free time? .....            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Where you are most afternoons after school? ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

103. Do your parents know the parents of your closest school friends?

(MARK ONE)

- No ..... 1
- Yes, some parents ..... 2
- Yes, many parents ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 4

104. In your family, who makes most of the decisions on each of the following topics?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	My parent(s) decide them- selves	My parent(s) decide after discussing it with me	We decide together after discussing	I decide after discussing it with my parent(s)	I decide by myself
a. How late at night I can stay out .....	1	2	3	4	5
b. Which friends I can spend time with .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. What classes I take in school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Whether I have a job .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. At what age I can leave school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. How I spend my money .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Whether I can date .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Whether I should go out for a school sport .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Whether I should be in other school activities .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Whether I should go to college .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

105. In the first half of this school year, how often have you discussed the following with either or both of your parents or guardians . . .

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	Sometimes	Often
a. Selecting courses or programs at school? .....	1	2	3
b. School activities or events of particular interest to you? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Things you've studied in class? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Your grades? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Transferring to another school? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Plans and preparation for the ACT or SAT tests? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Going to college? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

106. In the first half of the school year, how often did either of your parents or guardians do any of the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Never                   | Once or Twice                      | More than Twice                    | I don't Know                       |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. Attend a school meeting .....                         | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 3 |
| b. Phone or speak to your teacher or counselor .....     | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |
| c. Attend a school event in which you participated ..... | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |
| d. Act as a volunteer at your school .....               | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |

107. In the first half of the school year, how often did any of the following things happen to you?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Never                   | Once or Twice                      | More than Twice                    |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. My parents received a warning about my attendance ..... | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 2 |
| b. My parents received a warning about my grades .....     | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |
| c. My parents received a warning about my behavior .....   | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |

108. How true are the following statements for you and your parent(s)?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | False                   | Mostly False                       | More False Than True               | More True Than False               | Mostly True                        | True                               |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. My parent(s) trust me to do what they expect without checking up on me .....      | <input type="radio"/> 1 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 2 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 3 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 4 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 5 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> 6 |
| b. I often do not know WHY I am supposed to do what my parent(s) tell me to do ..... | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |
| c. I often count on my parent(s) to solve many of my problems for me .....           | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |
| d. I think that I will be a source of pride to my parent(s) in the future .....      | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |
| e. My parents get along well with each other .....                                   | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |
| f. When I grow up and have a family, it will be similar to my own .....              | <input type="radio"/> 0 | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            | <input type="radio"/> 0            |

109. Did you run away from home for a week or more at any time during the last 2 years?

- No ..... 2  
 Yes ..... 1

110. Please fill in today's date:

MONTH		DAY						YEAR
<input type="radio"/> Jan	<input type="radio"/> July	<input type="radio"/> 1	<input type="radio"/> 7	<input type="radio"/> 13	<input type="radio"/> 19	<input type="radio"/> 25	<input type="radio"/> 31	<input type="radio"/> 1989 <input type="radio"/> 1990 <input type="radio"/> 1991
<input type="radio"/> Feb	<input type="radio"/> Aug	<input type="radio"/> 2	<input type="radio"/> 8	<input type="radio"/> 14	<input type="radio"/> 20	<input type="radio"/> 26		
<input type="radio"/> Mar	<input type="radio"/> Sep	<input type="radio"/> 3	<input type="radio"/> 9	<input type="radio"/> 15	<input type="radio"/> 21	<input type="radio"/> 27		
<input type="radio"/> Apr	<input type="radio"/> Oct	<input type="radio"/> 4	<input type="radio"/> 10	<input type="radio"/> 16	<input type="radio"/> 22	<input type="radio"/> 28		
<input type="radio"/> May	<input type="radio"/> Nov	<input type="radio"/> 5	<input type="radio"/> 11	<input type="radio"/> 17	<input type="radio"/> 23	<input type="radio"/> 29		
<input type="radio"/> June	<input type="radio"/> Dec	<input type="radio"/> 6	<input type="radio"/> 12	<input type="radio"/> 18	<input type="radio"/> 24	<input type="radio"/> 30		



**Appendix P**

**First Follow-Up**

**Student Questionnaire**

**An Explanation of Nonresponse on the Language Items**

---



Because they are the dependent items to the third and final filter in the language series, items F1S60A-E and F1S61A-D are the most affected by the inefficiency of the initial filter. By the time one reaches the final filter, F1S58, the number of respondents who qualify to answer the remaining items in the language series drops to 269 (from a previous 4105) while the number of missing responses, approximately 460, stays the same.

It is this ratio of qualified respondents to questionable missings (i.e., some missings are genuine and others are genuine legitimate skips) that create the inordinately large nonresponse rates on the final language items. Nonresponding has not increased; the number of individuals who qualified to answer items F1S60A-E and F1S61A-D, but did not, has not increased, solely the ratio of qualified respondents to missings has increased.

The effect of carrying missing data forward to successive filters is perhaps best understood through the following illustration of nonresponse.<sup>1</sup>

**F1S58**

$$\text{NR} = \frac{487}{4105} = \frac{487 \text{ (missing)}}{269 \text{ (yes)} + 3349 \text{ (no; skip the remaining language items)} + 487 \text{ (missing)}} = 11.9 \% \text{ (unweighted)}$$

**F1S60A**

$$\text{NR} = \frac{477}{756} = \frac{477 \text{ (missing)}}{279 \text{ (answering)} + 477 \text{ (missing)}} = 63.1 \% \text{ (unweighted)}$$

<sup>1</sup> Nonresponse is defined as:

$$\text{Nonresponse} = \frac{\# \text{ of completed interviews for which question was intended to be asked, but question was not answered}}{\# \text{ of completed interviews for which question was intended to be asked}}$$

The numerator is the number of illegitimate nonresponses. Illegitimate nonresponses are multiple responses to an item requiring only a single response, refusals, and missings. It does not include the legitimately missing response of legitimate skip.

**F1S61B**

$$\text{NR} = \frac{474 = 474 \text{ (missing)}}{756 = 282 \text{ (answering)} + 474 \text{ (missing)}} = 62.6 \% \text{ (unweighted)}$$

The effect of carrying missing responses forward to other filter items can be tempered, and a more genuine rate of nonresponse calculated (or the extent of probable nonresponse), if one assumes that some proportion of the missing responses qualify to skip the dependent items of the filter. For example, 93 percent (unweighted) of the sample members who responded to question F1S58 answered no, and therefore, qualify to skip the remaining language items. If one applied this same percentage of "NO" responses to the remaining language items, nonresponse would look like this:

**F1S58**

$$\text{NR} = \frac{478 = 487 \text{ (missing)}}{4105 = 269 \text{ (yes)} + 3349 \text{ (no, and skip the remaining language items)} + 487 \text{ (missing)}} = 11.9 \% \text{ (unweighted)}$$

If the 487 missing cases above are cleaned on the aggregate, that is, 93 percent are skipped through the remaining language items, only 34 of the 487 cases should filter through to the dependent items ( $487 \times .07 = 34$ ). Thus, 303 respondents qualify to answer the remaining questions (34 missing + 269 "Yes" responses to F1S58).

**F1S60A**

$$\text{NR} = \frac{24 = 24 \text{ (missing)}}{303 = 279 \text{ (answering)} + 24 \text{ (missing)}} = 7.9 \% \text{ (unweighted)}$$

**F1S61B**

$$\text{NR} = \frac{21 = 21 \text{ (missing)}}{303 = 282 \text{ (answering)} + 21 \text{ (missing)}} = 6.9 \% \text{ (unweighted)}$$



## **Appendix Q**

### **First Follow-Up Dropout Questionnaire**

**Note:** For the user's convenience, several first follow-up dropout questionnaire items were recoded to facilitate comparisons among and between the same items appearing on the first follow-up student questionnaire and NELS:88 base year student questionnaire. These recodes, in the form of reordered item values, are noted on the questionnaire that appears in this appendix.

---



**National  
Educational  
Longitudinal  
Study of 1988**

*First Follow-up*

NORC - 4492  
OMB No. 1850-0593  
App. Exp.: 1/91

Sponsored by The National Center for Education Statistics  
United States Department of Education  
Conducted by NORC  
A Social Science Research Center

**FIRST FOLLOW-UP  
QUESTIONNAIRE  
NELS: 88  
Not Currently In School**

**USES OF THE DATA**

The data from this survey will be used by educators and by federal and state policymakers to address the important issues facing the nation's schools: educational standards, curriculum tracking, dropping out of school, the education of the disadvantaged, the needs of language minority students, incentives for attracting students to the study of science and mathematics, and the features of effective schools.

**CONFIDENTIALITY**

As a matter of policy, the National Center for Education Statistics is concerned with protecting the privacy of individuals who participate in voluntary surveys. We want to let you know that:

1. Section 406 of the General Education Provisions Act (20-USC 1221e-1) and Public Law 100-297 allow us to ask you the questions in this questionnaire.
2. We are asking you these questions in order to gather information about what happens to students as they move through high school and make decisions about what they are going to do after high school.
3. You may skip any questions you do not wish to answer; however, we hope you answer as many questions as you can.
4. Your responses will be combined with those of other respondents, and the answers you give will never be identified as yours.



The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three hours (180 minutes), including one hour for the questionnaire, one and one-half hours for the Cognitive Test, and up to one-half hour for distributing materials, and giving instructions. Send comments regarding this burden estimate, or any other aspect of this collection of information, to: U.S. Department of Education, Information Management and Compliance Division, Washington, D.C. 20202-4561 and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project, Washington, D.C. 20503

The Self-Description Questionnaire is copyrighted by Herbert Marsh and used by permission. No reproduction of the Self-Description Questionnaire may be made without permission of the owner.

**The purpose of this survey is to collect information that will allow teachers and educators to better understand students' various experiences.**

**This questionnaire is not a test. We hope you will answer each question truthfully, because we need your answer. You may skip any question you do not wish to answer.**

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

PLEASE READ EACH QUESTION CAREFULLY.

It is important that you follow the directions for responding to each kind of question. These are:

### A. (CIRCLE ONE)

What is the color of your eyes?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Brown ..... 1

Blue ..... 2

Green ..... (3)

Another color ..... 4

If the color of your eyes is green, you would circle the 3 as shown.

### B. (CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

Last week, did you do any of the following?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

See a play ..... 1

Go to a movie ..... (1)

Attend a sporting event ..... (1)

If you went to a movie and attended a sporting event last week, you would circle the two items as shown.

### C. (CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

Do you plan to do any of the following next week?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	Not Sure	No
a. Visit a relative .....	1	2	(3)

b. Go to a museum .....	1	(2)	3
-------------------------	---	-----	---

c. Go to a friend's house .....	(1)	2	3
---------------------------------	-----	---	---

If you do not plan to visit a relative, are not sure about going to a museum next week, and plan to study at a friend's house, you would circle one item on each line as shown.

**D. (QUESTION WITH A SKIP)**

a. Do you eat sweet foods?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 → GO TO B -----  
No ..... (2) → SKIP TO C -----

b. Do you brush your teeth after eating sweet foods? ←

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

c. Last week, did you do any of the following? ←

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

See a play ..... 1

Go to a movie ..... 1

Attend a sporting  
event ..... 1

**IF YOU DO NOT EAT SWEET FOODS, YOU WOULD CIRCLE THE "2" AS SHOWN ABOVE. YOU WOULD NOT ANSWER QUESTION B. INSTEAD YOU WOULD SKIP OVER QUESTION B AND GO DIRECTLY TO QUESTION C. SOMETIMES YOU WILL BE ASKED TO SKIP SEVERAL QUESTIONS.**

I. ADDRESS INFORMATION

1. Please print your name, address, and telephone number.

08/

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last 09-28/ First 29-43/ Middle 44-58/

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street BEGIN DECK 02 08-42/

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number 43-77/

\_\_\_\_\_  
City BEGIN DECK 03 08-27/ State 28-29/ Zip Code 30-34/

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ I do not have a  
Area Code Telephone Number 35-44/ telephone..... 1 43/

WHEN WE SAY PARENT(S), MOTHER, OR FATHER, ANSWER FOR THE PARENT/GUARDIAN OR STEPPARENT WITH WHOM YOU LIVE.

2A. Is your mother's address and telephone number the same as yours?

46/

No ..... 1 → GO TO 2B 47/

No, my mother is no longer living ..... 2 → SKIP TO QUESTION 3A

Yes ..... 3 → SKIP TO QUESTION 3A



2B.

08/

Please fill in your mother's name and address in the space below. If you have both a mother and a female guardian, write in the name of the one whom you live with most of the time.

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last 09-28/ First 29-43/ Middle 44-58/

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street BEGIN DECK 05 08-42

ADDRESS CONTINUED: \_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number 43-77/

\_\_\_\_\_  
City BEGIN DECK 06 08-27/ State 28-29/ Zip Code 30-34/

TELEPHONE: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ She does not  
Area Code Telephone Number 35-44/ have a telephone.. 1 45/

3A.

46/

Is your father's address and telephone number the same as yours?

No ..... 1 → GO TO 3B 47/

No, my father is no longer living ..... 2 → SKIP TO QUESTION 4A

Yes ..... 3 → SKIP TO QUESTION 4A

3B. Please fill in your father's name and address in the space below. If you have both a father and a male guardian write in the name of the one whom you live with most of the time.

08/

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Last BEGIN DECK 07 09-28/      First 29-43      Middle 44-58

ADDRESS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Number                      Street      BEGIN DECK 08      08-42/

ADDRESS

CONTINUED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Apartment Number 43-77/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 City BEGIN DECK 09 08-27/      State 28-29/      Zip Code 30-34/

TELEPHONE: ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

Area Code      Telephone Number 35-44/

He does not have  
 a telephone..... 1 45/

4A. Please write in the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or close friend who does not live with you.

46/

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Last BEGIN DECK 10 08-27/      First 28-42      Middle 43-57

ADDRESS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Number                      Street      BEGIN DECK 11      08-42/

ADDRESS

CONTINUED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Apartment Number 43-77/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 City BEGIN DECK 12 08-27/      State 28-29/      Zip Code 30-34/

TELEPHONE: ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

Area Code      Telephone Number 35-44/

He does not have  
 a telephone..... 1 45/

4B. What is your relationship to this person?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- A close friend..... 1
- A relative ..... 2

**II. YOUR SCHOOL EXPERIENCES AND ACTIVITIES**

**5. Thinking back to your years in school, do you remember when you first thought about leaving school?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

- No ..... 2 08/
- Yes ..... 1

**6. Here are some reasons other people have given for leaving school. Which of these would you say applied to you?**

09/

**(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)**

- a. I had to get a job ..... 1 10/
- b. I found a job ..... 1 11/
- c. I didn't like school ..... 1 12/
- d. I couldn't get along with teachers ..... 1 13/
- e. I couldn't get along with other students ..... 1 14/
- f. I wanted to have a family ..... 1 15/
- g. (FOR FEMALES ONLY) I was pregnant ..... 1 16/
- h. I became the father/mother of a baby ..... 1 17/
- i. I had to support my family ..... 1 18/
- j. I was suspended too often ..... 1 19/
- k. I did not feel safe at school ..... 1 20/
- l. I wanted to travel ..... 1 21/
- m. My friends had dropped out of school ..... 1 22/
- n. I had to care for a member of my family ..... 1 23/
- o. I was expelled from school ..... 1 24/
- p. I felt I didn't belong at school ..... 1 25/

6. (cont.) What are the reasons you left school?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- q. I couldn't keep up with my schoolwork ..... 1 26/
- r. I was failing school ..... 1 27/
- s. I got married or planned to get married ..... 1 28/
- t. I changed schools and didn't like my  
new school ..... 1 29/
- u. I couldn't work and go to school at  
the same time ..... 1 30/

7. When did you last attend school? (CIRCLE ONE FOR THE MONTH AND YEAR)

31/	Month	32-33/	Year	
January .....01	May .....05	September .09	1987 ..... 1	34/
February .....02	June .....06	October .....10	1988 .....2	
March .....03	July .....07	November ..11	1989 .....3	
April .....04	August .....08	December. .12	1990 .....4	

8. What grade were you in then?

35/ (CIRCLE ONE)

- In eighth grade ..... 1 36/
- In ninth grade ..... 2
- In tenth grade ..... 3

9. Did you pass that grade?

37/ (CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 2 38/
- Yes ..... 1

10. What is the name and address of the last school you attended?

39/

Name of School \_\_\_\_\_

40-69/

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

BEGIN DECK 14 08-27/

28-29/

11. Do you plan to get a high school diploma or a GED?

30/

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes, I plan to go back to school to get a diploma ..... 1

31/

Yes, I am enrolled or plan to enroll in an alternative school or GED program ..... 2

Yes, I plan to take an equivalency test such as the GED ..... 3

No, I do not plan to get a diploma or GED ..... 4

I already have GED or equivalent ..... 5

12. How much do you agree with the following statements about the school you left?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

Strongly Disagree      Disagree      Strongly Agree      Agree

a. Students got along well with teachers ..... 4 ..... 3 ..... 1 ..... 2

32/

b. There was real school spirit ..... 4 ..... 3 ..... 1 ..... 2

33/

c. Rules for behavior were strict ..... 4 ..... 3 ..... 1 ..... 2

34/

d. Discipline was fair ..... 4 ..... 3 ..... 1 ..... 2

35/

e. Students made friends with the students from other racial or ethnic groups ..... 4 ..... 3 ..... 1 ..... 2

36/

12. (cont.) How much do you agree with the following statements about the school you left?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Strongly Agree	Agree	
f. Other students often disrupted class .....	4	3	1	2	37/
g. The teaching was good .....	4	3	1	2	38/
h. Teachers were interested in students .....	4	3	1	2	39/
i. When I worked hard on schoolwork, my teachers praised my effort .....	4	3	1	2	40/
j. In class, I often felt "put down" by my teachers .....	4	3	1	2	41/
k. At school, I often felt "put down" by other students: .....	4	3	1	2	42/
l. Most of my teachers really listened to what I had to say .....	4	3	1	2	43/
m. I didn't feel safe at this school .....	4	3	1	2	44/
n. Disruptions by other students got in the way of my learning .....	4	3	1	2	45/
o. Misbehaving students often got away with it .....	4	3	1	2	46/

13. When you were in school, did you feel it was "OK" for you to ...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	No	Yes	
a. work hard for good grades? .....	2	1	47/
b. ask challenging questions? .....	2	1	48/
c. solve problems using new and original ideas? .....	2	1	49/
d. help other students with their schoolwork? .....	2	1	50/

14. When you were in school, how often did you feel it was "OK" for you to ...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	Rarely	Sometimes	Often	
a. be late for school? .....	4	3	2	1	51/
b. cut a couple of classes? .....	4	3	2	1	52/
c. skip school for a whole day? .....	4	3	2	1	53/
d. cheat on tests? .....	4	3	2	1	54/
e. copy someone else's homework? .....	4	3	2	1	55/
f. get into physical fights? .....	4	3	2	1	56/
g. belong to gangs? .....	4	3	2	1	57/
h. make racist remarks? .....	4	3	2	1	58/
i. make sexist remarks? .....	4	3	2	1	59/
j. steal belongings from school, a student, or a teacher? .....	4	3	2	1	60/
k. destroy or damage school property? .....	4	3	2	1	61/
l. smoke on school grounds? .....	4	3	2	1	62/
m. drink alcohol during the school day? .....	4	3	2	1	63/
n. use illegal drugs during the school day? .....	4	3	2	1	64/
o. bring weapons to school (such as knives and guns)? .....	4	3	2	1	65/
p. abuse teachers physically? .....	4	3	2	1	66/
q. talk back to teachers? .....	4	3	2	1	67/
r. disobey school rules? .....	4	3	2	1	68/



15. How many times did the following things happen to you during the last 6 months you were in school?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	1-2 times	3-6 times	7-9 times	Over 10 times	
a. I was late for school .....	0	1	2	3	4	69/
b. I cut or skipped classes .....	0	1	2	3	4	70/
c. I got in trouble for not following school rules .....	0	1	2	3	4	71/
d. I was put on an in-school suspension .....	0	1	2	3	4	72/
e. I was suspended or put on probation from school .....	0	1	2	3	4	73/
f. I was transferred to another school for discipline reasons .....	0	1	2	3	4	BEGIN DECK 15 08/
g. I was arrested .....	0	1	2	3	4	09/
h. I spent time in a juvenile home/detention center .....	0	1	2	3	4	10/

16. In the last school you attended, which of the following best describes your high school program?

11/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- a. Never attended high school ..... 15
- b. General high school program ..... 01
- c. College prep, academic, or specialized academic (such as Science or Math) ..... 02
- d. Vocational, technical, or business and career
  - Industrial arts/Technology education ..... 03
  - Agricultural occupations ..... 04
  - Business or office occupations ..... 05
  - Marketing or Distributive education ..... 06
  - Health occupations ..... 07
  - Home economics occupations ..... 08
  - Consumer and homemaking education ..... 09
  - Technical occupations ..... 10
  - Trade or industrial occupations ..... 11
  - Other specialized high school programs (such as Fine Arts) ..... 12
- e. Other ..... 13

12-13/

17. Beginning in the ninth grade until the end of the last grade you attended, how much course work did you take in each of the following subjects? Count only courses that met at least three times (or three periods) a week for at least one half year. Also include summer school classes taken in 1988 or 1989 that counted for one half year or more.

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	1/2 year	1 year	1 1/2 years	2 years	
a. Regular Mathematics	0	1	2	3	4	14/
b. Regular English or literature	0	1	2	3	4	15/
c. Remedial Mathematics	0	1	2	3	4	16/
d. Remedial English	0	1	2	3	4	17/
e. French	0	1	2	3	4	18/
f. German	0	1	2	3	4	19/
g. Spanish	0	1	2	3	4	20/
h. History	0	1	2	3	4	21/
i. Science	0	1	2	3	4	22/
j. Business, office, or sales	0	1	2	3	4	23/
k. Trade and industry	0	1	2	3	4	24/
l. Technical courses	0	1	2	3	4	25/
m. Other vocational courses	0	1	2	3	4	26/

18. During the last semester you were in school, in each of these classes, how often did you feel really challenged to use your mind?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Did not take this subject	Never	Less than once per week	About once per week	A few times per week	Almost every day	
a. Math	.....01	.....02	.....03	.....04	.....05	.....06	27-28/
b. English	.....01	.....02	.....03	.....04	.....05	.....06	29-30/
c. History	.....01	.....02	.....03	.....04	.....05	.....06	31-32/
d. Science	.....01	.....02	.....03	.....04	.....05	.....06	33-34/

19. What was the main reason you chose the classes you took in the last school you attended?

(CIRCLE ONE)

35/

- They were required ..... 02
- I wanted to take them ..... 03
- My parents requested them ..... 04
- My teachers recommended them ..... 05
- My friends suggested them ..... 06
- My school assigned me to them ..... 07

36-37/

20. From the beginning of ninth grade until the end of the last year you attended school, which category best describes your grades?

38/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Does not apply to me—my classes were not graded .....01
- Mostly A's .....02
- About half A's and half B's .....03
- Mostly B's .....04
- About half B's and half C's .....05
- Mostly C's .....06
- About half C's and half D's .....07
- Mostly D's .....08
- Mostly below D .....09

39-40/

21. When you were in school, did you participate in any of the following activities?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	School did not offer	Participated	Participated as an officer	Did not participate	
a. Sports teams at school such as football, basketball, track, etc., where your team played against other school's teams .....	1	2	3	4	41/
b. Sports teams at school such as football, basketball, hockey, etc., where both teams were from your school ..	1	2	3	4	42/
c. Performing groups at school such as school plays, cheerleading, band, etc .....	1	2	3	4	43/
d. Leadership groups at school such as student government.....	1	2	3	4	44/
e. Clubs and other school groups such as yearbook, hobby clubs, etc .....	1	2	3	4	45/

22. Thinking back to the last full semester when you were in school, about how many days were you absent from school for any reason?

46/

(CIRCLE ONE)

None .....	01 (SKIP TO QUESTION 26)	47-48/
1 or 2 days .....	02	
3 or 4 days .....	03	
5 to 10 days .....	04	
11 to 15 days .....	05	
16 to 20 days .....	06	
21 or more days .....	07	

**23. What was the main reason for your last absence from school?****(CIRCLE ONE)**

- a. I had to care for a member of my family or close friend .....01
- b. I was sick.....02
- c. My family was on vacation .....03
- d. I didn't feel like going to school .....04
- e. I was worried about my safety going to or in school. ....05
- f. I had to get a job to help my family .....06
- g. I had problems with a teacher or other adult in school .....07
- h. I had problems with another student or group of students .....08
- i. I wanted to spend time with my friends who were not in school.....09
- j. I wasn't prepared for a test or class assignment.....10
- k. I couldn't keep up with my school work.....11
- l. I felt I didn't belong at school .....12
- m. I don't remember .....13

24. Which of the following happened on your last absence from school?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	No	Yes	Don't Know	
a. The school did not do anything .....	2	1	3	51/
b. Someone from school called my home .....	2	1	3	52/
c. Someone from school visited my home .....	2	1	3	53/
d. The school sent a letter to my home .....	2	1	3	54/
e. The school made me see a counselor .....	2	1	3	55/

25. When you went back to school after your last absence, which of the following happened?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

a. My teachers helped me catch up on work I missed .....	1	56/
b. Other students helped me catch up on work I missed .....	1	57/
c. Someone else helped me .....	1	58/
d. I didn't need to catch up on any work .....	1	59/
e. When I came back to school, a teacher was mad at me or put me down in class .....	1	60/
f. A teacher, counselor, or other adult in the school asked me where I'd been .....	1	61/
g. I fell behind .....	1	62/



26. Do you expect to graduate from high school?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 4 63/
- Probably Not ..... 3
- Probably ..... 2
- Yes ..... 1

27. In the past 2 years, did any of the following things happen to you?

64/

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. I looked into an alternative school or getting a GED ..... 1 65/
- b. I saw a counselor/social worker ..... 1 66/
- c. I went to a youth center or outreach program ..... 1 67/
- d. I went to family counseling ..... 1 68/
- e. I did work for my religious group ..... 1 69/
- f. I had serious arguments with my family ..... 1 70/
- g. I had little contact with my family ..... 1 71/
- h. I left my family home for a week or more ..... 1 72/
- i. I was arrested ..... 1 73/
- j. I was in a drug rehabilitation program ..... 1 74/
- k. I was in an alcohol rehabilitation program ..... 1 75/
- l. I failed a competency test required for high school graduation. .... 1 76/
- m. I was held back a grade in school. .... 1 77/

28. Who, if anyone, tried to keep you from leaving school when you decided to stop going to school?

08/

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| a. My parents .....                    | 1 | 09/ |
| b. My brother(s)/sister(s) .....       | 1 | 10/ |
| c. My friends .....                    | 1 | 11/ |
| d. A teacher .....                     | 1 | 12/ |
| e. My principal. ....                  | 1 | 13/ |
| f. A counselor .....                   | 1 | 14/ |
| g. A relative .....                    | 1 | 15/ |
| h. My minister, priest, or rabbi. .... | 1 | 16/ |
| i. A social worker. ....               | 1 | 17/ |
| j. Other adults .....                  | 1 | 18/ |
| k. No one .....                        | 1 | 19/ |

29. Did anyone from your school do any of the following when you stopped going to school?

20/

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. No one from my school did anything ..... 1 21/
- b. Offered to send me to another school ..... 1 22/
- c. Offered to put me in a special program ..... 1 23/
- d. Offered special tutoring ..... 1 24/
- e. Offered to help me make up work I missed ..... 1 25/
- f. Offered to help me with personal problems ..... 1 26/
- g. Told me I could come back if I kept a certain grade point average ..... 1 27/
- h. Told me I could come back if I didn't miss school so often ..... 1 28/
- i. Told me I could come back if I followed school discipline rules ..... 1 29/
- j. Tried to talk me into staying ..... 1 30/
- k. Told me I couldn't come back ..... 1 31/
- l. I was expelled ..... 1 32/

30. Did your parents do any of the following when you stopped going to school?

33/

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- |  |   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| a. Offered to send me to another school.....       | 1 | 34/ |
| b. Offered to put me in a special program.....     | 1 | 35/ |
| c. Offered special tutoring .....                  | 1 | 36/ |
| d. Offered to help me make up work I missed .....  | 1 | 37/ |
| e. Offered to help me with personal problems ..... | 1 | 38/ |
| f. Tried to talk me into staying in school.....    | 1 | 39/ |
| g. Told me it was "OK" to leave.....               | 1 | 40/ |
| h. They were upset .....                           | 1 | 41/ |
| i. They refused to talk<br>to me about school..... | 1 | 42/ |
| j. Punished me for leaving school .....            | 1 | 43/ |
| k. Told me it was my decision to make .....        | 1 | 44/ |
| l. Didn't care .....                               | 1 | 45/ |
| m. Didn't know I had dropped out .....             | 1 | 46/ |

31. There are lots of reasons why people return to school. How likely would you be to return to school if ...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Very Unlikely	Somewhat Unlikely	Somewhat Likely	Very Likely	Does Not Apply	
a. it would improve your reading skills? .....	1	2	3	4	5	47/
b. it would improve your math skills? .....	1	2	3	4	5	48/
c. you had a babysitter for your children/ brothers and sisters? ..	1	2	3	4	5	49/
d. if child care were available at your school? .....	1	2	3	4	5	50/
e. you didn't have to work to support yourself or family? .....	1	2	3	4	5	51/
f. there were no gangs at your high school? .....	1	2	3	4	5	52/
g. you felt safer at school? .....	1	2	3	4	5	53/
h. your parents were more interested in your education? .....	1	2	3	4	5	54/
i. you felt you belonged at school? .....	1	2	3	4	5	55/
j. you felt sure you could graduate? .....	1	2	3	4	5	56/
k. you felt sure you could get a good job after graduation? .....	1	2	3	4	5	57/
l. your friends went back to school? .....	1	2	3	4	5	58/

31. (cont.) How likely would you be to return to school if...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Very Unlikely	Somewhat Unlikely	Somewhat Likely	Very Likely	Does Not Apply	
m. you could participate in sports or other activities? .....	1	2	3	4	5	59/
n. school was more interesting to you? .....	1	2	3	4	5	60/
o. you could take more job-related courses? .....	1	2	3	4	5	61/
p. you could attend classes at night or on weekends? .....	1	2	3	4	5	62/
q. you felt sure you could get the tutoring/extra help to do better in school? .....	1	2	3	4	5	63/

32. If you wanted to go back to school, whom would you contact to help you out?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

a. My parents .....	1	64/
b. Another relative .....	1	65/
c. A teacher .....	1	66/
d. A counselor .....	1	67/
e. A coach .....	1	68/
f. Someone else at school .....	1	69/
g. Another adult outside of school .....	1	70/
h. A friend my age .....	1	71/
i. There is no one whom I would contact to help me .....	1	72/

33. After the last time you left school, what did you do most of the time?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| a. I did not have a job .....                                     | 1 | 08/ |
| b. I was looking for a job .....                                  | 1 | 09/ |
| c. I was working part-time .....                                  | 1 | 10/ |
| d. I was working full-time .....                                  | 1 | 11/ |
| e. I was caring for my child .....                                | 1 | 12/ |
| f. I was caring for a child or<br>someone else in my family ..... | 1 | 13/ |
| g. I was traveling .....  | 1 | 14/ |
| h. I was hanging around with<br>friends .....                     | 1 | 15/ |

34. How often do you spend time on the following activities?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Rarely or never	Less than once a week	Once or twice a week	Every day or almost every day	
a. Visiting with friends at a local hangout .....	1	2	3	4	16/
b. Using personal computers .....	1	2	3	4	17/
c. Working on hobbies, arts or crafts on my own .....	1	2	3	4	18/
d. Reading for pleasure .....	1	2	3	4	19/
e. Going to the park, gym, beach, or pool .....	1	2	3	4	20/
f. Playing ball or other sports with friends .....	1	2	3	4	21/
g. Attending youth groups or recreation programs .....	1	2	3	4	22/
h. Volunteering or performing community service .....	1	2	3	4	23/
i. Driving or riding around (alone or with friends) .....	1	2	3	4	24/
j. Talking with friends on the telephone .....	1	2	3	4	25/
k. Talking or doing things with your mother or father .....	1	2	3	4	26/
l. Talking or doing things with other adults .....	1	2	3	4	27/
m. Taking classes: music, art, language, dance .....	1	2	3	4	28/
n. Taking sports lessons: karate, tennis, etc .....	1	2	3	4	29/
o. Spending time with parents or other adults .....	1	2	3	4	30/
p. Attending religious activities .....	1	2	3	4	31/



35. How many hours a day do you usually watch TV or videotapes? ANSWER BOTH A AND B BELOW.

	(CIRCLE ONE) A. On Weekdays	(CIRCLE ONE) B. On Weekends
Don't watch TV .....	00 <del>32-33/</del>	00 34-35/
Less than 1 hour a day .....	01	01
1 - 2 hours .....	02	02
2 - 3 hours .....	03	03
3 - 4 hours .....	04	04
4 - 5 hours .....	05	05
5 - 6 hours .....	06	06
6 - 7 hours .....	06	08
More than 7 hours .....	06	09

### III. YOUR PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

36. How important is each of the following to you in your life?

36/

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not important	Somewhat important	Very important	
a. Being successful in my line of work .....	1	2	3	37/
b. Finding the right person to marry and having a happy family life .....	1	2	3	38/
c. Having lots of money .....	1	2	3	39/
d. Having strong friendships .....	1	2	3	40/
e. Being able to find steady work.....	1	2	3	41/
f. Helping other people in my community .....	1	2	3	42/
g. Being able to give my children better opportunities than I've had .....	1	2	3	43/
h. Living close to parents and relatives .....	1	2	3	44/
i. Getting away from this area of the country .....	1	2	3	45/
j. Working to correct social and economic inequalities.....	1	2	3	46/
k. Having children.....	1	2	3	47/
l. Having leisure time to enjoy my own interests .....	1	2	3	48/
m. Getting away from my parents.....	1	2	3	49/

37. How far in school do you think your father and your mother want you to go?  
 BE SURE TO ANSWER BOTH A AND B BELOW:

	(CIRCLE ONE) A. FATHER	(CIRCLE ONE) B. MOTHER
a. Does not apply .....	00 50-51/	00 52-53/
b. Less than high school graduation .....	01	01
c. Graduate from high school, but not go any further .....	02	02
d. Go to vocational, trade, or business school after high school .....	03	03
e. Attend a two-year college .....	04	04
f. Attend a four-year college .....	05	05
g. Graduate from college .....	06	06
h. Attend a higher level of school after graduating from college .....	07	07
i. Don't know .....	08	08
j. Parent doesn't care .....	09	09

38. As things stand now, how far in school do you think you will get?

54/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Less than high school graduation .....01
- High school graduation only .....02
- Vocational, trade, or business.....
  - Less than two years .....03
  - school after high school      Two years or more .....04
- College program.....
  - Less than two years of college .....05
  - Two or more years of college  
(including two-year degree) .....06
  - Finish college (four- or five-year degree) .....07
  - Master's degree or equivalent .....08
  - Ph.D., M.D., or other advanced  
professional degree .....09

55-56/

39. Which of the categories below comes closest to describing the job or occupation that you expect or plan to have when you are 30 years old? Even if you are not sure, circle your best guess.

57/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- CLERICAL such as bank teller, bookkeeper, secretary, typist,  
mail carrier, ticket agent .....01
- CRAFTSMAN such as baker, automobile mechanic, machinist,  
painter, plumber, telephone installer, carpenter .....02
- FARMER, FARM MANAGER .....03
- HOMEMAKER OR HOUSEWIFE ONLY .....04
- LABORER such as construction worker, car washer, sanitary  
worker, farm laborer. ....05
- MANAGER, ADMINISTRATOR such as sales manager, office  
manager, school administrator, buyer, restaurant manager,  
government official .....06
- MILITARY such as career officer, enlisted man or woman in  
the Armed Forces .....07
- OPERATIVE such as meat cutter, assembler, machine operator,  
welder, taxicab, bus, or truck driver .....08
- PROFESSIONAL such as accountant, artist, registered nurse,  
engineer, librarian, writer, social worker, actor, actress,  
athlete, politician, but not including school teacher .....09
- PROFESSIONAL such as clergyman, dentist, physician, lawyer,  
scientist, college teacher .....10
- PROPRIETOR OR OWNER such as owner of a small business,  
contractor, restaurant owner .....11
- PROTECTIVE SERVICE such as detective, police officer or  
guard, sheriff, fire fighter .....12
- SALES such as salesperson, advertising or insurance agent,  
real estate broker .....13
- SCHOOL TEACHER such as elementary or secondary .....14
- SERVICE such as barber, beautician, practical nurse,  
private household worker, janitor, waiter .....15
- TECHNICAL such as draftsman, medical or dental technician,  
computer programmer .....16
- NOT PLANNING TO WORK .....17
- OTHER .....18
- DON'T KNOW .....19

58-59/

40. How much education do you think you need to have in order to get a job in the area that you chose in the last question?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Some high school .....01

60-61/

High school diploma .....02

Some vocational education .....03

Some college education .....04

College degree .....05

Graduate degree (Masters  
or Ph.D.) .....07

**IV. LANGUAGE USE**

**41. Is any other language besides English spoken in your home?**

62/

(CIRCLE ONE)

No ..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 46)

63/

Yes ..... 1

**42. What other language is spoken in your home?**

(CIRCLE ONE)

Spanish .....01

64-65/

Chinese .....02

Japanese .....03

Korean .....04

A Filipino language .....05

Italian .....06

French .....07

German .....08

Greek .....09

Polish .....10

Portuguese .....11

Vietnamese .....12

Cambodian .....13

Other .....14

**42A. Is this your native language (the first language you learned to speak when you were a child)?**

No .....2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 43)

66/

Yes .....1 (GO TO QUESTION 42B)

42B. How well do you do the following?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not At All	Not Very Well	Well	Very Well	
a. Understand your native language .....	4	3	2	1	67/
b. Speak your native language .....	4	3	2	1	68/
c. Read your native language .....	4	3	2	1	69/
d. Write your native language .....	4	3	2	1	70/

43. How often is THAT NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE spoken in each situation listed below?

(IF ANY EXAMPLE DOES NOT APPLY TO YOU, PLEASE CIRCLE "Does Not Apply")

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	Sometimes	About half the time	Always or most of the time	Does Not Apply	
How often do you speak that non-English language						
a. to your mother? .....	0	1	2	3	4	71/
b. to your father? .....	0	1	2	3	4	72/
c. to your brothers and sisters? .....	0	1	2	3	4	73/
d. with your friends? .....	0	1	2	3	4	74/



44. How well do you do the following?

08/

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not At All	Not Very Well	Well	Very Well	
a. Understand spoken English .....	4	3	2	1	09/
b. Speak English .....	4	3	2	1	10/
c. Read English .....	4	3	2	1	11/
d. Write English .....	4	3	2	1	12/

45. Since the eighth grade, while you were in school, did you ever receive special help in reading, writing, or speaking English?

(CIRCLE ONE)

No .....	2	13/
Yes .....	1	

**V. YOUR OPINIONS ABOUT YOURSELF AND YOUR ATTITUDES**

46. How do you feel about each of the following statements?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Agree	Strongly Agree	
a. I feel good about myself .....	4	3	2	1	14/
b. I don't have enough control over the direction my life is taking .....	4	3	2	1	15/
c. In my life, good luck is more important than hard work for success .....	4	3	2	1	16/
d. I feel I am a person of worth, the equal of other people .....	4	3	2	1	17/
e. I am able to do things as well as most other people .....	4	3	2	1	18/
f. Every time I try to get ahead, something or somebody stops me .....	4	3	2	1	19/
g. My plans hardly ever work out, so planning only makes me unhappy .....	4	3	2	1	20/
h. On the whole, I am satisfied with myself .....	4	3	2	1	21/
i. I feel useless at times .....	4	3	2	1	22/
j. At times I think I am no good at all .....	4	3	2	1	23/
k. When I make plans, I am almost certain I can make them work .....	4	3	2	1	24/
l. I feel I do not have much to be proud of .....	4	3	2	1	25/
m. Chance and luck are very important for what happens in my life .....	4	3	2	1	26/
n. I feel emotionally empty most of the time .....	4	3	2	1	27/

47. Choose the answer that is best for you.

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	False	Mostly False	More False Than True	More True Than False	Mostly True	True	
a. My parents treat me fairly.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	28-29/
b. I learned things quickly in English classes.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	30-31/
c. I have good friends who are members of my own sex.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	32-33/
d. Mathematics was one of my best subjects.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	34-35/
e. English was one of my best subjects.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	36-37/
f. I do not like my parents very much.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	38-39/
g. I got good marks in English.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	40-41/
h. I get a lot of attention from members of the opposite sex.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	42-43/
i. I get along well with my parents.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	44-45/
j. I have always done well in mathematics.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	46-47/
k. I make friends easily with girls.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	48-49/
l. I make friends easily with boys.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	50-51/
m. My parents are usually unhappy or disappointed with what I do.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	52-53/
n. I was hopeless in English classes.....	01	02	03	04	05	06	54-55/

47. (cont.) Choose the answer that is best for you.

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	False	Mostly False	More False Than True	More True Than False	Mostly True	True	
o. I do not get along very well with girls .....	01	02	03	04	05	06	56-57/
p. I do not get along very well with boys. ....	01	02	03	04	05	06	58-59/
q. I got good marks in mathematics .	01	02	03	04	05	06	60-61/
r. It is difficult to make friends with members of my own sex. ....	01	02	03	04	05	06	62-63/
s. I did badly in tests of mathematics .....	01	02	03	04	05	06	64-65/
t. I'm not very popular with members of the opposite sex. ....	01	02	03	04	05	06	66-67/
u. My parents understand me. ....	01	02	03	04	05	06	68-69/

Self-Description Questionnaire Copyright © 1988 Herbert Marsh. All rights reserved.  
Printed in the U.S.A.

48. Think about how you see your future. What are the chances that...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Very High	High	About Fifty-Fifty	Low	Very Low	
a. you will graduate from high school? .....	5	4	3	2	1	70/
b. you will go to college? .....	5	4	3	2	1	71/
c. you will have a job that pays well? .....	5	4	3	2	1	72/
d. you will be able to own your own home? .....	5	4	3	2	1	73/
e. you will have a job that you enjoy doing? .....	5	4	3	2	1	74/
f. you will have a happy family life? .....	5	4	3	2	1	75/
g. you will stay in good health most of the time? .....	5	4	3	2	1	76/
h. you will be able to live wherever you want in the country? .....	5	4	3	2	1	BEGIN DECK 19 08/
i. you will be respected in your community? .....	5	4	3	2	1	09/
j. you will have good friends you can count on? .....	5	4	3	2	1	10/
k. life will turn out better for you than it has for your parents? .....	5	4	3	2	1	11/
l. your children will have a better life than you had? .....	5	4	3	2	1	12/

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND HOW YOUR FRIENDSHIPS RELATE TO YOUR LIFE.**

**49. Do you have any close friends?**

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 54) 13/  
Yes ..... 1

**50. Were most of them your friends in the eighth grade?**

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 52) 14/  
Yes ..... 1

**51. How have these school friendships changed since you left school?**

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Things haven't changed .....1 15/  
I don't see them as often .....2  
We don't do the same types of things .....3  
I don't see them at all .....4

**52. Altogether, how many of your close friends dropped out of school without graduating? (Do not include those who transferred to another school.)**

16/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- None of them .....1 17/  
Some of them .....2  
Most of them .....3  
All of them .....4

53. Among your close friends, how important is it to ...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not at all Important	Somewhat Important	Very Important	
a. attend classes regularly? .....	1	2	3	18/
b. study? .....	1	2	3	19/
c. play sports? .....	1	2	3	20/
d. get good grades? .....	1	2	3	21/
e. be popular/well-liked? .....	1	2	3	22/
f. finish high school? .....	1	2	3	23/
g. have a steady boyfriend/ girlfriend? .....	1	2	3	24/
h. be willing to party, get wild? .....	1	2	3	25/
i. continue their education past high school? .....	1	2	3	26/
j. participate in religious activities? .....	1	2	3	27/
k. do community work or volunteering? .....	1	2	3	28/
l. have a steady job? .....	1	2	3	29/

54. Since you left school, have you made new friends?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Yes, and none of them are in school ..... 1 30/
- Yes, and some of them are in school..... 2
- Yes, and most of them are in school..... 3
- Yes, and all of them are in school ..... 4
- No, I have not made any new friends since I left school ..... 5 (SKIP TO QUESTION 56)

55. Do your friends who are in school and the ones who are no longer in school ever do things together?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No, never ..... 1 31/
- Yes, sometimes ..... 2
- Yes, a lot. .... 3



56. How many of your friends belong to a gang?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- None of them ..... 0 32/
- Some of them ..... 1
- Most of them ..... 2

57. Do you belong to a gang?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 2 33/
- Yes ..... 1

58. Think about the people with whom you spend most of your time. What age group are they in?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. 13 or younger ..... 1 34/
- b. 14-15 years old ..... 1 35/
- c. 16-17 years old ..... 1 36/
- d. 18-19 years old ..... 1 37/
- e. 20-21 years old ..... 1 38/
- f. 22-25 years old ..... 1 39/
- g. 26 and older ..... 1 40/

59. Of all the people you know personally, young or adult, think about the person you admire the most. How would you describe this person?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

This person:

- a. Is popular ..... 1 41/
- b. Is honest ..... 1 42/
- c. Dresses well ..... 1 43/
- d. Is intelligent ..... 1 44/
- e. Understands me ..... 1 45/
- f. Drives a nice car ..... 1 46/
- g. Has a job ..... 1 47/
- h. Makes a lot of money ..... 1 48/
- i. Is good at sports ..... 1 49/
- j. Thinks about important things  
the way I do ..... 1 50/
- k. I do not admire anyone ..... 1 (SKIP TO QUESTION 61) 51/

60. What is your relationship to that person and what is his or her age?

(CIRCLE ONE ANSWER)

- |                        | 15 or<br>younger | 16-19<br>years old | 20-25<br>years old | 26 or<br>older |        |
|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|
| Mother or Father ..... |                  |                    |                    | .01            | 52-53/ |
| A friend .....         | .02              | .03                | .04                | .05            |        |
| A relative .....       | .06              | .07                | .08                | .09            |        |
| Other .....            | .10              | .11                | .12                | .13            |        |

QUESTIONS 61-65, LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER. THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND HOW YOUR RELATIONSHIPS RELATE TO YOUR OTHER IN-SCHOOL AND OUT-OF-SCHOOL EXPERIENCES.

61. Do you think it is important to be married before having sexual intercourse?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Not important ..... 1 54/
- Somewhat important ..... 2
- Very important ..... 3

62. Would you consider having a child if you weren't married?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 3 55/
- Maybe ..... 2
- Yes ..... 1
- Don't know ..... 4

63. Do you have any children of your own?

56/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No, I don't ..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 66) 57/
- No, but I am expecting one ..... 3 (SKIP TO QUESTION 66)
- Yes, I do ..... 1

**63A. If you have children, what are their birthdates?**

Oldest/only child.....    19     
**Month Day Year**  
 58-59/ 60-61/ 62-63/

Youngest child.....    19     
**Month Day Year**  
 64-65/ 66-67/ 68-69/

**63B. Does your child (children) live with you?**

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No, lives with my parents .....1 70/
- No, lives with other relatives .....2
- No, lives with adoptive parents .....3
- Yes .....4

**64. Which of the following is true about your relationship with the father/ mother of your child (children)?**

(CIRCLE ONE)

- We are married and living together .....01 71-72/
- We are married and not living together .....02
- We are living together but not married .....03
- We are dating .....04
- I am widowed .....05
- We see each other occasionally .....06
- We don't see each other any more .....07

65. How often do the following people help care for your child (children)?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	Some of the time	Most of the time	
a. The child's (children's) other parent .....	0	1	2	BEGIN DECK 20 08/
b. The child's (children's) grandparent .....	0	1	2	09/
c. Another relative (sister, uncle, aunt, cousin) .....	0	1	2	10/
d. A friend .....	0	1	2	11/
e. A neighbor .....	0	1	2	12/
f. A day care center or preschool ....	0	1	2	13/
g. I take care of my child (children) myself .....	0	1	2	14/

QUESTIONS 66 THROUGH 69 ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.

66. How many cigarettes do you usually smoke in a day?

(CIRCLE ONE)

I don't smoke at all .....	0	15-16/
Less than 1 cigarette per day. ....	1	
1 to 5 cigarettes a day .....	2	
About 1/2 pack a day .....	3	
More than 1/2 pack but less than 2 packs a day .....	4	
Two packs a day or more .....	5	

**NEXT WE WANT TO ASK YOU ABOUT DRINKING ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES INCLUDING BEER, WINE, WINE COOLERS, AND LIQUOR.**

**67. On how many occasions (if any) have you had alcoholic beverages to drink?**

**(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)**

	<b>0</b>	<b>1-2</b>	<b>3-19</b>	<b>20+</b>	
	Occasions	Occasions	Occasions	Occasions	
a. In your lifetime .....	0	1	2	3	17/
b. During the last 12 months .....	0	1	2	3	18/
c. During the last 30 days .....	0	1	2	3	19/

**68. Think back over the LAST TWO WEEKS. How many times have you had five or more drinks in a row? (A "drink" is a glass of wine, a bottle of beer, a shot glass of liquor, or a mixed drink).**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

None .....	0	20-21/
Once .....	1	
Twice .....	2	
Three to five times .....	3	
Six to nine times .....	4	
Ten or more times .....	5	

**69A. On how many occasions (if any) have you used marijuana (grass, pot) or hashish (hash, hash oil)?**

**(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)**

	<b>0</b>	<b>1-2</b>	<b>3-19</b>	<b>20+</b>	
	Occasions	Occasions	Occasions	Occasions	
a. In your lifetime .....	0	1	2	3	22/
b. During the last 12 months .....	0	1	2	3	23/
c. During the last 30 days .....	0	1	2	3	24/

69B. On how many occasions (if any) have you taken cocaine in any form (including "crack")?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	0 Occasions	1-2 Occasions	3-19 Occasions	20+ Occasions	
a. In your lifetime .....	0	1	2	3	25/
b. During the last 12 months .....	0	1	2	3	26/
c. During the last 30 days .....	0	1	2	3	27/

**VI. BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

**NOTE:** The following three questions pertain to fundamental freedoms of expression. These questions will provide helpful information for the interpretation of survey results. We hope you will answer every question, but you may skip any question you do not wish to answer

70. What is your religious background?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Baptist .....01
- Methodist .....02
- Lutheran .....03
- Presbyterian .....04
- Episcopal .....05
- Pentecostal .....06
- Other Protestant .....07
- Roman Catholic .....08
- Eastern Orthodox .....09
- Mormon .....10
- Other Christian .....11
- Jewish .....12
- Moslem.....13
- Eastern Religion (Buddhist,  
Hindu, Tao) .....14
- Other Religion .....15
- None .....16

28-29/



71. In the past year, about how often have you attended religious services?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- More than once a week .....01
- About once a week .....02
- Two or three times a month .....03
- About once a month .....04
- Several times a year or less .....05
- Not at all .....06

72. Do you think of yourself as a religious person?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No, not at all ..... 3
- Yes, somewhat .....2
- Yes, very, ..... 1

**VII. MONEY AND WORK**

73. Are you currently working or have you ever had a job?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Never worked ..... 1 (SKIP TO QUESTION 82)
- Not working now but worked before ..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 76)
- Currently working ..... 3

33/

74. How many hours do you usually work each week at your current job?

34/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- 0-10 hours a week ..... 1
- 11-20 hours a week ..... 2
- 21-30 hours a week ..... 3
- 31-40 hours a week ..... 4
- Over 40 hours a week ..... 5

35/

75. How many of these hours are on the weekend (Saturday or Sunday)?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- 0 hours on weekends ..... 01
- 1-5 hours on weekends ..... 02
- 6-10 hours on weekends ..... 03
- 11-15 hours on weekends ..... 04
- 16-20 hours on weekends ..... 05
- Over 20 hours on weekends ..... 06

36-37/

76. What kind of work do/did you do for pay on your current or most recent job?  
(Do not include work around the house. If more than one kind of work,  
choose the one that paid you the most per hour.)

38/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Lawn work or odd jobs .....01
- Fast food worker .....02
- Waiter or waitress .....03
- Newspaper route .....04
- Babysitter or child care .....05
- Camp counselor or life guard .....06
- Farm worker .....07
- Factory worker .....08
- Manual laborer .....09
- Store clerk, salesperson .....10
- House cleaning. ....11
- Construction work .....12
- Office or clerical worker .....13
- Hospital or health worker .....14
- Other .....15

39-40/

77. How much do/did you earn per hour on your current or most recent job?

41/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Less than \$2.50 per hour .....01
- \$2.50 to \$3.34 .....02
- \$3.35 to \$3.99 .....03
- \$4.00 to \$4.99 .....04
- \$5.00 to \$5.99 .....05
- \$6.00 to \$6.99 .....06
- \$7.00 to \$7.99 .....07
- \$8.00 to \$9.99 .....08
- \$10.00 per hour or more .....09

42-43/

78. How much money do/did you make in an average week?

(WRITE IN AMOUNT)

\$ 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

 . 

--	--	--	--	--

44-49/

79. How much of the money you make is spent on each of the categories listed below? (If you are currently unemployed, answer for the last job you had.)

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | None of<br>it | Some of<br>it | Most of<br>it |     |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|
| a. To support myself .....              | 0             | 1             | 2             | 50/ |
| b. To support my family .....           | 0             | 1             | 2             | 51/ |
| c. To buy things or go out.....         | 0             | 1             | 2             | 52/ |
| d. To pay for gas and car expenses..... | 0             | 1             | 2             | 53/ |
| e. For my future education .....        | 0             | 1             | 2             | 54/ |

80. Were you looking for a job last week?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 82) 55/
- Yes ..... 1

81. What have you been doing in the last week to find a job?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- a. Nothing .....00 56/
- b. Checked with:
  - 1. State employment agency .....01 57/
  - 2. Private employment agency .....02 58/
  - 3. Military recruiter .....03 59/
  - 4. Employer directly .....02 60/
  - 5. Friends or relatives .....03 61/
  - 6. Placed or answered ads .....04 62/
  - 7. Looked in the newspaper .....05 63/
  - 8. School employment service .....06 64/
  - 9. Other .....07 65/

82. Since leaving high school, have you tried to enlist in any branch of the Armed Forces?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No, and I don't plan to enlist ..... 1 66/
- No, but I plan to try to enlist soon .....2
- Yes, I have tried to enlist and was not accepted .....3
- Yes, and I am waiting for an answer .....4
- Yes, and I have been accepted .....5

**VIII. YOUR FAMILY**

**83. Do you have a twin brother or sister?**

Yes ..... 2

67/

No ..... 1

**84. How many older brothers and sisters do you have (including adopted, step- or half-)?**

(WRITE IN NUMBER)

brother(s)

68-69/

sister(s)

70-71/

**85. How many younger brothers and sisters do you have (including adopted, step- or half-)?**

BEGIN  
DECK  
21

(WRITE IN NUMBER)

brother(s)

08-09/

sister(s)

10-11/

**86. Which of the following people live in the same household with you?**

12/

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

a. Father ..... 1

13/

b. Stepfather ..... 1

14/

c. Other adult male (foster father, guardian, other) ..... 1

15/

d. Mother ..... 1

16/

e. Stepmother ..... 1

17/

f. Other adult female (foster mother, guardian, other) ... 1

18/

g. Husband/wife ..... 1

19/

h. Boyfriend/girlfriend ..... 1

20/

i. My child or children ..... 1

21/

**87. How many of the following people live in the same household with you?**

**(WRITE IN THE NUMBER; ENTER "00" IF NONE)**

- a. Brother(s) (including adopted, step- or half-) .....   22-23/
- b. Sister(s) (including adopted, step- or half-) .....   24-25/
- c. Grandparent(s) .....   26-27/
- d. Other relative(s) (under 18) .....   28-29/
- e. Other relative(s) (18 or over) .....   30-31/
- f. Non-relative(s) (under 18) .....   32-33/
- g. Non-relative(s) (18 or over) .....   34-35/

**88. What is your marital status?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

- Single, never married ..... 1 36/
- Married ..... 2
- Divorced/separated ..... 3
- Widowed ..... 4

**89. How many of your brothers and sisters (including twin, step-, or half-) left high school before graduating?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

- I don't have any brothers or sisters ..... 1 37/
- None are in high school yet ..... 2
- None left school ..... 3
- One left school ..... 4
- Two or more left school ..... 5

90. Do you babysit or take care of your own child, younger brothers or sisters, or other relatives?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Does not apply ..... 3 (SKIP TO QUESTION 93) 38/
- No ..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 93)
- Yes ..... 1

91. On the average, how many hours per day are you responsible for their care?

(WRITE IN NUMBER)

   |    |    hours per day

39-40/

92. When you were in school, in a typical month, how many school days did you miss because of taking care of your own child or your brothers and sisters?

41/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- None ..... 0 42/
- 1-2 days ..... 1
- 3-6 days ..... 2
- 7-9 days ..... 3
- 10 days or more ..... 4
- Does not apply ..... 5

93. Is there anyone in your family with whom you don't get along?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- a. I get along with all the people in my family ..... 1 43/
- b. Father ..... 1 44/
- c. Other male guardian (stepfather or foster father) ..... 1 45/
- d. Mother ..... 1 46/
- e. Other female guardian (stepmother or foster mother) ... 1 47/
- f. Brother(s) (including step- or half-) ..... 1 48/
- g. Sister(s) (including step- or half-) ..... 1 49/
- h. Grandparent(s) ..... 1 50/
- i. Other relative(s) (children or adults) ..... 1 51/



94. Lots of things happen in families that may affect young people. In the last 2 years, have any of the following happened to your family?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| a. My family moved to a new home .....                          | 1 | 52/ |
| b. My parents got divorced or separated .....                   | 1 | 53/ |
| c. One of my parents got married or remarried .....             | 1 | 54/ |
| d. My mother lost her job .....                                 | 1 | 55/ |
| e. My father lost his job .....                                 | 1 | 56/ |
| f. My mother started to work .....                              | 1 | 57/ |
| g. My father started to work .....                              | 1 | 58/ |
| h. I became seriously ill or disabled .....                     | 1 | 59/ |
| i. My father died .....   | 1 | 60/ |
| j. My mother died. ....   | 1 | 61/ |
| k. A close relative died .....                                  | 1 | 62/ |
| l. One of my unmarried sisters got pregnant .....               | 1 | 63/ |
| m. One of my brothers or sisters dropped<br>out of school ..... | 1 | 64/ |
| n. My family went on welfare .....                              | 1 | 65/ |
| o. My family went off welfare .....                             | 1 | 66/ |
| p. My family stayed on welfare in last two years. ....          | 1 | 67/ |
| q. A family member became seriously ill<br>or disabled .....    | 1 | 68/ |
| r. My family was homeless for a period of time .....            | 1 | 69/ |
| s. None apply. ....   | 1 | 70/ |

95. How much do your parents try to find out about ...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Don't<br>know | Not<br>at all | Just a<br>little | Some | A lot |
|---|---------------|---------------|------------------|------|-------|
| a. who your friends are? .....          | 1             | 2             | 3                | 4    | 5     |
| b. where you go at night? .....         | 1             | 2             | 3                | 4    | 5     |
| c. how you spend your money? .....      | 1             | 2             | 3                | 4    | 5     |
| d. what you do with your free time? ... | 1             | 2             | 3                | 4    | 5     |

BEGIN DECK 22

08/

09/

10/

11/

96. Do your parents know the parents of your closest friends?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 1
- Yes, some parents ..... 2
- Yes, many parents ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 4

12/

97. How often do your parents do the following?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Never | Rarely | Sometimes | Often |
|--|-------|--------|-----------|-------|
| a. Require you to do work<br>or chores around the home .....                             | 4     | 3      | 2         | 1     |
| b. Limit the amount of<br>time you can spend watching TV<br>or playing video games ..... | 4     | 3      | 2         | 1     |
| c. Limit the amount of time<br>you go out with friends .....                             | 4     | 3      | 2         | 1     |

13/

14/

15/

98. In your family, who makes most of the decisions on each of the following topics?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	My parent(s) decide themselves	My parent(s) decide after discussing it with me	We decide together after discussing	I decide after discussing it with my parent(s)	I decide by myself	
a. How late at night I can stay out .....	1	2	3	4	5	16/
b. Which friends I spend time with .....	1	2	3	4	5	17/
c. Whether I have a job .....	1	2	3	4	5	18/
d. At what age I left school .....	1	2	3	4	5	19/
e. How I spend my money .....	1	2	3	4	5	20/
f. Whether I can date .....	1	2	3	4	5	21/
g. What classes I took when I was in school .....	1	2	3	4	5	22/

99. How true are the following statements for you and your parent(s)?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	False	Mostly False	More False Than True	More True Than False	Mostly True	True	
a. My parent(s) trust me to do what they expect without checking up on me .....	01	02	03	04	05	06	23-24/
b. I often do not know WHY I am supposed to do what my parent(s) tell me to do .....	01	02	03	04	05	06	25-26/
c. I often count on my parent(s) to solve many of my problems for me .....	01	02	03	04	05	06	27-28/
d. I think that I will be a source of pride to my parent(s) in the future .....	01	02	03	04	05	06	29-30/
e. My parents get along well with each other .....	01	02	03	04	05	06	31-32/
f. When I grow up and have a family, it will be similar to my own. ....	01	02	03	04	05	06	33-34/

100. Did you run away from home for a week or more anytime during the last 2 years?

(CIRCLE ONE)

No ..... 2

35/

Yes ..... 1

101. Have you ever been left alone for a week or longer without other adults in the household?

(CIRCLE ONE)

No ..... 2

36/

Yes ..... 1

DATE COMPLETED

Month

37-38/

Day

39-40/

19

Year

41-42/

THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.

## **Appendix R**

### **First Follow-Up**

### **New Student Supplement**

**Note:** For the user's convenience, several first follow-up new student supplement items were recoded to facilitate comparisons among and between the same items appearing on the first follow-up student questionnaire and NELS:88 base year student questionnaire. These recodes, in the form of reordered item values, are noted on the questionnaire that appears in this appendix.

---





**National  
Educational  
Longitudinal  
Study of 1988**

*First Follow-up*

NORC - 4492  
OMB No. 1850-0593  
App. Exp.: 1/91

Sponsored by The National Center for Education Statistics  
United States Department of Education  
Conducted by NORC  
A Social Science Research Center

**NEW STUDENT SUPPLEMENT  
QUESTIONNAIRE  
NELS: 88  
First Follow-Up**

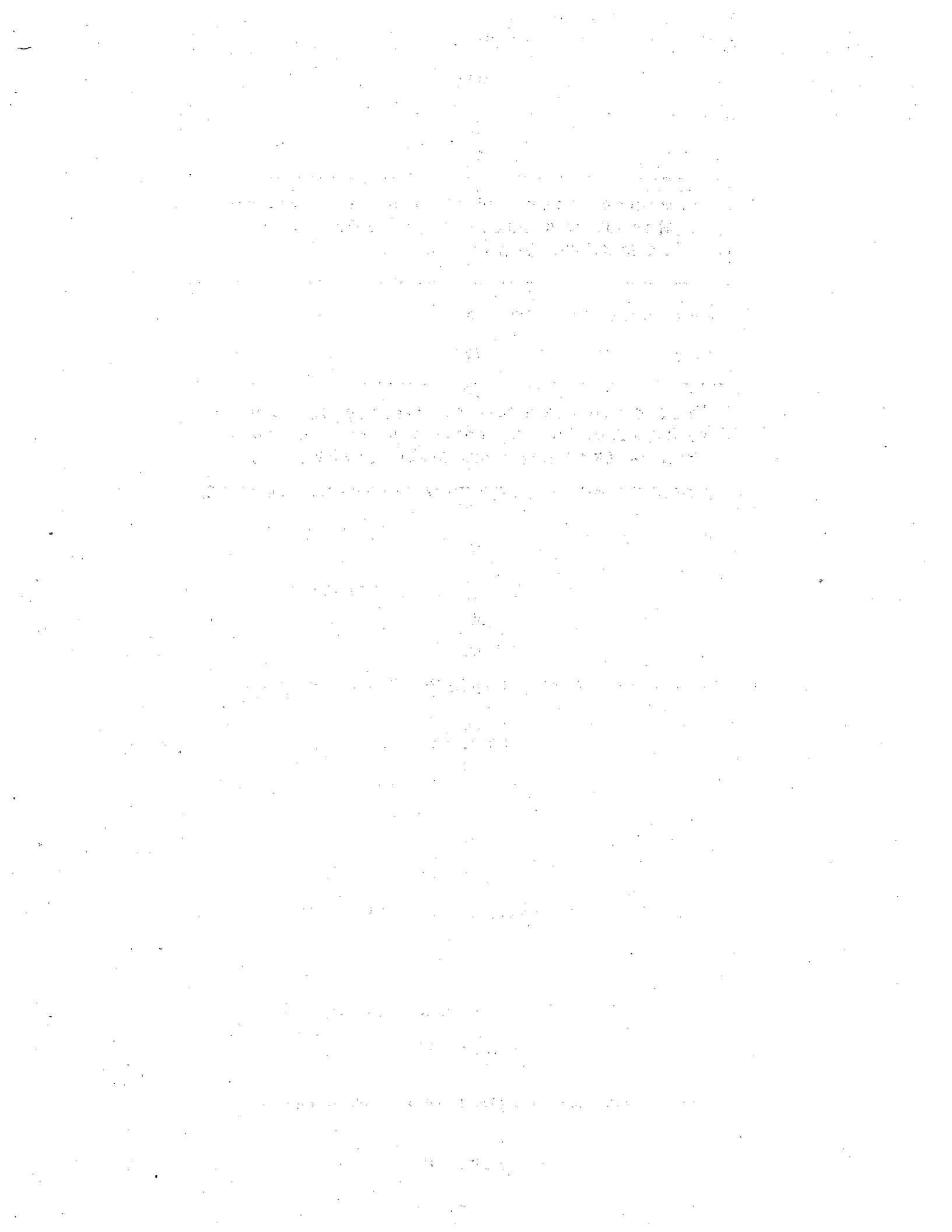
**USES OF THE DATA**

The data from this survey will be used by educators and by federal and state policymakers to address important issues facing the nation's schools: educational standards, curriculum tracking, dropping out of school, the education of the disadvantaged, the needs of language minority students, incentives for attracting students to the study of science and mathematics, and the features of effective schools.

**CONFIDENTIALITY**

As a matter of policy, the National Center for Education Statistics is concerned with protecting the privacy of individuals who participate in voluntary surveys. We want to let you know that:

1. Section 406 of the General Education Provisions Act (20-USC 1221e-1) and Public Law 100-297 allow us to ask you the questions in this questionnaire.
2. We are asking you these questions in order to gather information about what happens to students as they move through high school and make decisions about what they are going to do after high school.
3. You may skip any questions you do not wish to answer; however, we hope you answer as many questions as you can.
4. Your responses will be combined with those of other students, and the answers you give will never be identified as yours.





**The purpose of this survey is to collect information that will allow teachers and educators to better understand students' various experiences in high school.**

**This questionnaire is not a test. We hope you will answer each question truthfully, because we need your answers. You may skip any question you do not wish to answer.**

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

PLEASE READ EACH QUESTION CAREFULLY.

It is important that you follow the directions for responding to each kind of question. These are:

### A. (CIRCLE ONE)

What is the color of your eyes?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Brown..... 1

Blue..... 2

Green..... (3)

Another color..... 4

If the color of your eyes is green, you would circle the 3 as shown.

### B. (CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

Last week, did you do any of the following?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

See a play..... 1

Go to a movie..... (1)

Attend a sporting event..... (1)

If you went to a movie and attended a sporting event last week, you would circle the two items as shown.

**C. (CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)**

Do you plan to do any of the following next week?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	<u>Yes</u>	<u>Not Sure</u>	<u>No</u>
a. Visit a relative.....	1	2	3
b. Go to a museum.....	1	2	3
c. Study at a friend's house.....	1	2	3

If you plan to visit a relative, are not sure about going to a museum next week, and do not plan to study at a friend's house, you would circle one item on each line as shown.

**D. (QUESTION WITH A SKIP)**

**A. Do you eat sweet foods?**

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 → Go to B  
 No ..... 2 → Skip to C

**B. Do you brush your teeth after eating sweet foods?**

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**C. Last week, did you do any of the following?**

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- See a play ..... 1
- Go to a movie ..... 1
- Attend a sporting event ..... 1

First, we would like to ask you some general information about you and your parents or guardians.

1. Please print your name.

08/

NAME:

<b>Last</b> 09-28/	<b>First</b> 29-43/	<b>Middle</b> 44-58/
-----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

2. What is your sex?

59/

(CIRCLE ONE)

Male..... 1

60/

Female..... 2

3. When were you born?

61/

Month		Day		19		Year			
62-63/		64-65/		66-67/					

WHEN WE SAY PARENT(S), MOTHER, OR FATHER, ANSWER FOR THE PARENT/GUARDIAN OR STEPPARENT YOU LIVE WITH.

4. Is your mother living?

(CIRCLE ONE)

No..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 6)

68/

Yes..... 1 (GO TO QUESTION 5)

5. Please describe the present or most recent job of your mother, stepmother, or female guardian.

5A. Is she currently working, unemployed, retired, or disabled?

69/

(CIRCLE ONE)

Currently working .....1

70/

Unemployed .....2

Retired .....3

Disabled .....4

- If your mother is unemployed, retired, or disabled, answer the following questions for her most recent job.
- Also, if your mother works more than one job, please answer for the job you consider to be her major activity.

5B. What kind of work does she normally do? That is, what is the job called?

71/

OCCUPATION: \_\_\_\_\_

72-73/

5C. What does she actually do in that job? What are some of her main duties?

\_\_\_\_\_

5D. Describe the place where she works (for example, factory, or fast-food restaurant):

\_\_\_\_\_

5E. What does the company make or do?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

6. Is your father living?

(CIRCLE ONE)

No..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 8)

08/

Yes..... 1 (GO TO QUESTION 7)

7. Please describe the present or most recent job of your father, stepfather, or male guardian.

7A. Is he currently working, unemployed, retired, or disabled?

09/

(CIRCLE ONE)

Currently working ..... 1

10/

Unemployed ..... 2

Retired ..... 3

Disabled ..... 4

- If your father is unemployed, retired, or disabled, answer the following questions for his most recent job.
- Also, if your father works more than one job, please answer for the job you consider to be his major activity.

7B. What kind of work does he normally do? That is, what is the job called?

11/

OCCUPATION: \_\_\_\_\_

12-13/

7C. What does he actually do in that job? What are some of his main duties?

\_\_\_\_\_

7D. Describe the place where he works (for example, factory, or fast-food restaurant):

\_\_\_\_\_

7E. What does the company make or do?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

8. Next we would like to ask you for some background information.

8A. Which best describes you?

14/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Asian or Pacific Islander ..... 1 (GO TO QUESTION 8B) 15/
- Hispanic, regardless of race ..... 2 (GO TO QUESTION 8C ON PAGE 8)
- Black, not of Hispanic origin ..... 3 (SKIP TO QUESTION 10 ON PAGE 8)
- White, not of Hispanic origin ..... 4 (SKIP TO QUESTION 10 ON PAGE 8)
- American Indian or Alaskan Native ..... 5 (SKIP TO QUESTION 10 ON PAGE 8)

8B. Which of these best describes your background?

16/

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Chinese ..... 01 17-18/
- Filipino ..... 02
- Japanese ..... 03
- Korean ..... 04
- Southeast Asian (Vietnamese, Laotian, Cambodian/Kampuchean, Thai, etc.) ..... 05
- Pacific Islander (Samoan, Guamanian, etc.) ..... 06
- South Asian (Asian Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, Sri Lankan, etc.) ..... 07
- West Asian (Iranian, Afghan, Turkish, etc.) ..... 08
- Middle Eastern (Iraqi, Israeli, Lebanese, etc.) ..... 09
- Other Asian ..... 10

**NOW GO ON TO QUESTION 10**

8C. Which of these best describes your background?

19/

HISPANIC

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano ..... 1 20/
- Cuban ..... 2
- Puerto Rican ..... 3
- Other Hispanic ..... 4

9. What is your race?

21/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Black Hispanic ..... 1 22/
- White Hispanic ..... 2
- Other Hispanic ..... 3

10. What best describes the school that you attended when you were in 8th grade?

23/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Public ..... 1 24/
- Private religious ..... 2
- Private non-religious ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 4



11. Before you started going to school, did you speak any language other than English?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 15) 25/
- Yes. .... 1

12. What was the first language you learned to speak when you were a child? 26-27/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- English ..... 01
- Spanish ..... 02
- Chinese ..... 03
- Japanese ..... 04
- Korean ..... 05
- A Filipino language ..... 06
- Italian. .... 07
- French ..... 08
- German. .... 09
- Greek..... 10
- Polish..... 11
- Portuguese ..... 12
- Vietnamese. .... 13
- Cambodian ..... 14
- Other (write in below). .... 15

\_\_\_\_\_

13. What OTHER language did you begin to speak before you started going to school?

(CIRCLE ONE)

I also spoke:

- English .....01
- Spanish.....02
- Chinese .....03
- Japanese .....04
- Korean .....05
- A Filipino language. ....06
- Italian .....07
- French.....08
- German.....09
- Greek .....10
- Polish.....11
- Portuguese .....12
- Vietnamese .....13
- Cambodian .....14
- None .....15
- Other (write in below) .....16

28-29/

**14. What language do you USUALLY speak NOW?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

- English .....01
  - Spanish .....02
  - Chinese .....03
  - Japanese .....04
  - Korean.....05
  - A Filipino language .....06
  - Italian .....07
  - French .....08
  - German. ....09
  - Greek. ....10
  - Polish. ....11
  - Portuguese .....12
  - Vietnamese .....13
  - Cambodian .....14
  - Other (write in below) .....15
- 

30-31/

15. What language, other than English, do you currently use most often?

○  
32/

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Spanish.....01
  - Chinese .....02
  - Japanese .....03
  - Korean .....04
  - A Filipino language .....05
  - Italian .....06
  - French .....07
  - German.....08
  - Greek .....09
  - Polish .....10
  - Portuguese .....11
  - Vietnamese .....12
  - Cambodian .....13
  - None .....14
  - Other (write in below) .....15
- 

33-34/

QUESTION 16 IS ABOUT THE USE OF THE LANGUAGE YOU ANSWERED IN QUESTION 15.

16. With regard to THAT LANGUAGE, how well do you do the following?

How well do you...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not at all	Not Very Well	Well	Very Well	
a. understand that language when people speak it? .....	5	4	3	1	35/
b. speak that language? .....	1	2	3	4	36/
c. read that language? .....	1	2	3	4	37/
d. write that language? .....	1	2	3	4	38/

17. How well do you do the following?

39/

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not at all	Not very Well	Well	Very Well	
a. Understand spoken English .....	5	4	3	1	40/
b. Speak English .....	1	2	3	4	41/
c. Read English .....	1	2	3	4	42/
d. Write English .....	1	2	3	4	43/

18. Have you ever received special help in reading, writing, or speaking English during school hours?

(CIRCLE ONE)

No .....	2 (SKIP TO QUESTION 20)	44/
Yes .....	1	

19. In which grade(s) were you enrolled in this type of program?

(CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)

- |                     |   |     |
|---------------------|---|-----|
| a. 1st grade .....  | 1 | 45/ |
| b. 2nd grade .....  | 1 | 46/ |
| c. 3rd grade .....  | 1 | 47/ |
| d. 4th grade .....  | 1 | 48/ |
| e. 5th grade .....  | 1 | 49/ |
| f. 6th grade .....  | 1 | 50/ |
| g. 7th grade .....  | 1 | 51/ |
| h. 8th grade .....  | 1 | 52/ |
| i. 9th grade .....  | 1 | 53/ |
| j. 10th grade ..... | 1 | 54/ |

20. How far in school did your parents go?

55/

ANSWER ONE FOR BOTH A AND B BELOW.

(CIRCLE ONE)

(CIRCLE ONE)

A.

B.

FATHER

MOTHER

(or male

(or female

guardian) 56-57/

guardian) 58-59/

- a. Did not finish high school .....01 .....01
- b. Graduated from high school  
or equivalent (GED) .....02 .....02
- c. After graduating from high  
school, attended a vocational  
school, a junior college, a  
community college, or another  
type of two-year school .....03 .....03
- d. After graduating from high  
school, went to college  
but did not complete a  
four-year degree .....04 .....04
- e. Graduated from college .....05 .....05
- f. Master's degree or equivalent .....06 .....06
- g. Ph.D., M.D., or other equivalent  
professional degree .....07 .....07
- h. Don't know .....08 .....08

21. Which of the following does your family have in your home?

60/

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Do Not Have	Have	
a. A specific place for study .....	1	2	61/
b. A daily newspaper .....	1	2	62/
c. Regularly received magazine .....	1	2	63/
d. An encyclopedia .....	1	2	64/
e. An atlas .....	1	2	65/
f. A dictionary .....	1	2	66/
g. Typewriter .....	1	2	67/
h. Computer .....	1	2	68/
i. Electric dishwasher .....	1	2	69/
j. Clothes dryer .....	1	2	70/
k. Washing machine .....	1	2	71/
l. Microwave oven .....	1	2	72/
m. More than 50 books .....	1	2	73/
n. VCR .....	1	2	74/
o. Pocket calculator .....	1	2	75/
p. A room of your own .....	1	2	76/



22. Were you ever held back (made to repeat) a grade in school?

08/

No .....1 09/

Yes, I repeated grade(s) .....2

**GRADES REPEATED: (CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY)**

- a. Kindergarten .....1 10/
- b. Grade 1 .....1 11/
- c. Grade 2 .....1 12/
- d. Grade 3 .....1 13/
- e. Grade 4 .....1 14/
- f. Grade 5 .....1 15/
- g. Grade 6 .....1 16/
- h. Grade 7 .....1 17/
- i. Grade 8 .....1 18/
- j. Grade 9 .....1 19/
- k. Grade 10 .....1 20/

**THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.**



## **Appendix S**

### **First Follow-Up Abbreviated Questionnaires**

---



### Questions appearing in first follow-up abbreviated questionnaires

STUDENT		DROPOUT		NEW STUDENT SUPPLEMENT	
1-4B	Locating information for respondent, parents, and close friend or relative	1-4B	Locating information for respondent, parents, and close friend or relative	1-3	Respondent name, sex, birthdate
5	Respondent's grade level	6	Reasons for leaving school	4	Is respondent's mother living
6A-B	School respondent will attend in twelfth grade	7	Last time respondent attended school	5A-E	Mother's employment status and description of current or most recent job
13	Number of days absent from school in first half of school year	8	Respondent's last grade level attended	6	Is respondent's father living
14	Main reason for last absence	9	Did respondent pass last grade attended	7A-E	Father's employment status and description of current or most recent job
17	Respondent's assessment of how long it will take to graduate from high school	10	Name of last school attended	8A-C, 9	Respondent's ethnic background
18A	Respondent's degree of certainty that he or she will graduate from high school	11	Respondent's plans to get a high school diploma or GED	10	Type of school respondent attended in eighth grade
20	Type of high school program	16	Type of program in last school attended	11	Did respondent speak a language other than English before starting to go to school
39	Respondent's grades from beginning of ninth grade	20	Respondent's grades from beginning of ninth grade until last grade attended	12	What was first language respondent learned to speak as a child
49	Respondent's assessment of how far in school he or she will get	22	Number of days absent in last semester respondent attended school	13	What other language did respondent speak before starting to go to school
53	Type of job or occupation respondent expects to have right after high school and at age 30	38	Respondent's assessment of how far in school he or she will get	14	Language respondent usually speaks
54-55	What other language, besides English, is spoken in respondent's home	39	Type of job or occupation respondent expects to have at age 30	15-16	Language other than English respondent uses most often, and degree of proficiency in that language
57	Degree of respondent's English proficiency	41-42	What other language, besides English, is spoken in respondent's home		
		44	Degree of respondent's English proficiency		

**Note:** Question numbers pertain to the original full versions of each questionnaire

**Questions appearing in first follow-up abbreviated questionnaires**

<b>STUDENT</b>		<b>DROPOUT</b>		<b>NEW STUDENT SUPPLEMENT</b>	
84	Respondent's most recent employment status	63	Does respondent have children	17	Degree of respondent's English proficiency
85	Number of hours worked per week at current or most recent job	73	Respondent's most recent employment status	20	Educational attainment of respondent's parents
88	Respondent's hourly salary at current or most recent job	74	Number of hours worked per week at current job	22	Was respondent ever held back
92-93	Other people living in respondent's household	77	Respondent's hourly salary at current or most recent job		
		86-87	Other people living in respondent's household		

**Note:** Question numbers pertain to the original full versions of each questionnaire

## **Appendix T**

### **Critical Items:**

**First Follow-Up Student, Dropout,**

**and**

**New Student Supplement Questionnaires**

---





**Critical Items on NELS:88 First Follow Up Student Questionnaire**

F1S1	Name, address, and phone
F1S2A	Mother alive; same address and phone
F1S2B	Mother's name, address, and phone
F1S3A	Father alive; same address and phone
F1S3B	Father's name, address, and phone
F1S4A	Relative/friend's name, address, and phone
F1S5	Grade in
F1S6A	Same/new school in 12th
F1S6B	New school name and address
F1S13	Number of days absent
F1S18A	Certainty will graduate
F1S19A	Attended first two weeks of school
F1S19B	Enrolled in special program
F1S19C	Passed to the next term/grade
F1S20	Present program of study
F1S39	Grades in math, English, history, science
F1S46A	Importance of success in line of work
F1S46B	Importance of marrying right person
F1S46C	Importance of lots of money
F1S46D	Importance of strong friendships
F1S46E	Importance of steady work
F1S46F	Importance of helping others
F1S46G	Importance of giving child better chance
F1S46H	Importance of living near parents
F1S46I	Importance of getting away from area
F1S46J	Importance of correcting inequalities
F1S46K	Importance of children
F1S46L	Importance of leisure time
F1S46M	Importance of getting away from parents
F1S49	Distance think will go in school
F1S53A	Job expect or plan to have after school
F1S53B	Job expect or plan to have at age 30
F1S76	Have children of own
F1S92A	Father live in house
F1S92B	Stepfather live in house
F1S92C	Other adult male live in house
F1S92D	Mother live in house
F1S92E	Stepmother live in house
F1S92F	Other adult female live in house
F1S92G	Husband/wife live in house
F1S92H	Boyfriend/girlfriend live in house
F1S92I	Own child live in house
F1S93A	How many brothers live in house
F1S93B	How many sisters live in house
F1S93C	How many grandparents live in house
F1S93D	How many relatives under 18 live in house
F1S93E	How many relatives 18/over live in house

F1S93F	How many non-rel. under 18 live in house
F1S93G	How many non-rel. 18/over live in house
F1S97	Days absent to care for child
F1S99A	Family moved to new home last two years
F1S99B	Parent got married last two years
F1S99C	Parents divorced/separated last two years
F1S99D	Mother lost job last two years
F1S99E	Father lost job last two years
F1S99F	Mother started work last two years
F1S99G	Father started work last two years
F1S99H	Seriously ill/disabled last two years
F1S99I	Father died last two years
F1S99J	Mother died last two years
F1S99K	Close relative died last two years
F1S99L	Unmarried sister pregnant last two years
F1S99M	Sibling dropped out last two years
F1S99N	Family went on welfare last two years
F1S99O	Family went off welfare last two years
F1S99P	Family stayed on welfare last two years
F1S99Q	Family member seriously ill last two years
F1S99R	Family homeless some time last two years
F1S99S	None of above happened last two years

**Critical Items on NELS:88 First Follow Up Dropout Questionnaire**

F1D1	Name, address, and phone
F1D2A	Mother alive; same address and phone
F1D2B	Mother's name, address, and phone
F1D3A	Father alive; same address and phone
F1D3B	Father's name, address, and phone
F1D4A	Relative/friend's name, address, and phone
F1D6A	Left school because I had to get a job
F1D6B	Left school because I found a job
F1D6C	Left school because I didn't like school
F1D6D	Left school because I couldn't get along with teachers
F1D6E	Left school because I couldn't get along with other students
F1D6F	Left school because I wanted to have a family
F1D6G	Left school because I was pregnant
F1D6H	Left school because I became the parent of a baby
F1D6I	Left school because I had to support my family
F1D6J	Left school because I was suspended too often
F1D6K	Left school because I didn't feel safe at school
F1D6L	Left school because I wanted to travel
F1D6M	Left school because my friends had dropped out of school
F1D6N	Left school because I had to care for a member of my family
F1D6O	Left school because I was expelled from school
F1D6P	Left school because I felt I didn't belong at school
F1D7	Month and year when last attended school
F1D8	Grade in then
F1D9	Passed that grade
F1D10	Name and address of last school attended
F1D11	Plans for diploma or GED
F1D16	High school program
F1D19	Main reason for choosing classes taken
F1D20	Grades in high school
F1D22	Number of days absent
F1D27A	Last two years I looked into an alternative school or a GED
F1D27B	Last two years I saw a counselor/social worker
F1D27C	Last two years I went to a youth center or outreach program
F1D27D	Last two years I went to family counseling
F1D27E	Last two years I did work for my religious group
F1D27F	Last two years I had serious arguments with my family
F1D27G	Last two years I had little contact with my family
F1D27H	Last two years I left my family home for a week or more
F1D27I	Last two years I was arrested
F1D27J	Last two years I was in a drug rehabilitation program
F1D27K	Last two years I was in an alcohol rehabilitation program
F1D27L	Last two years I failed a competency test required for graduation
F1D27M	Last two years I was held back a grade in school
F1D28A	My parent(s) tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28B	My brother(s)/sister(s) tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28C	My friends tried to keep me from leaving school

F1D28D	A teacher tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28E	My principal tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28F	A counselor tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28G	A relative tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28H	My minister, priest, or rabbi tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28I	A social worker tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28J	Other adults tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D28K	No one tried to keep me from leaving school
F1D29A	When I stopped going to school no one from my school did anything
F1D29B	When I stopped going to school someone there offered to send me to another school
F1D29C	When I stopped going to school someone there offered to put me in a special program
F1D29D	When I stopped going to school someone there offered special tutoring
F1D29E	When I stopped going to school someone there offered to help me make up work
F1D29F	When I stopped going to school someone there offered help with personal problems
F1D29G	When I stopped going to school someone there said I could return if kept a GPA
F1D29H	When I stopped going to school someone there said I could return if less absences
F1D29I	When I stopped going to school someone there said I could return if followed rules
F1D29J	When I stopped going to school someone there tried to talk me into staying
F1D29K	When I stopped going to school someone there told me I couldn't come back
F1D29L	When I stopped going to school I was expelled
F1D30A	When I stopped going to school my parents offered to send me to another school
F1D30B	When I stopped going to school my parents offered to put me in a special program
F1D30C	When I stopped going to school my parents offered special tutoring
F1D30D	When I stopped going to school my parents offered to help me make up work
F1D30E	When I stopped going to school my parents offered help with personal problems
F1D30F	When I stopped going to school my parents tried to talk me into staying
F1D30G	When I stopped going to school my parents told me it was "OK" to leave
F1D30H	When I stopped going to school my parents were upset
F1D30I	When I stopped going to school my parents refused to talk to me about school
F1D30J	When I stopped going to school my parents punished me for leaving school
F1D30K	When I stopped going to school my parents told me it was my decision to make
F1D30L	When I stopped going to school my parents didn't care
F1D30M	When I stopped going to school my parents didn't know I had dropped out
F1D36A	Importance of success in line of work
F1D36B	Importance of marrying right person
F1D36C	Importance of lots of money
F1D36D	Importance of strong friendships
F1D36E	Importance of steady work
F1D36F	Importance of helping others
F1D36G	Importance of giving child better chance
F1D36H	Importance of living near parents
F1D36I	Importance of getting away from area
F1D36J	Importance of correcting inequalities
F1D36K	Importance of children
F1D36L	Importance of leisure time
F1D36M	Importance of getting away from parents
F1D38	Distance think will go in school
F1D39	Job expect or plan to have at age 30
F1D41	Any language other than English spoken at home

F1D44A	How well understand spoken English
F1D44B	How well speak English
F1D44C	How well read English
F1D44D	How well write English
F1D52	How many close friends dropped out of school
F1D63	Have children of own
F1D74	Hours usually work at current job
F1D76	Kind of work done for pay on current or most recent job
F1D77	Earnings per hour on current or most recent job
F1D86A	Father live in house
F1D86B	Stepfather live in house
F1D86C	Other adult male live in house
F1D86D	Mother live in house
F1D86E	Stepmother live in house
F1D86F	Other adult female live in house
F1D86G	Husband/wife live in house
F1D86H	Boyfriend/girlfriend live in house
F1D86I	Own child live in house
F1D92	When in school, days missed because babysitting

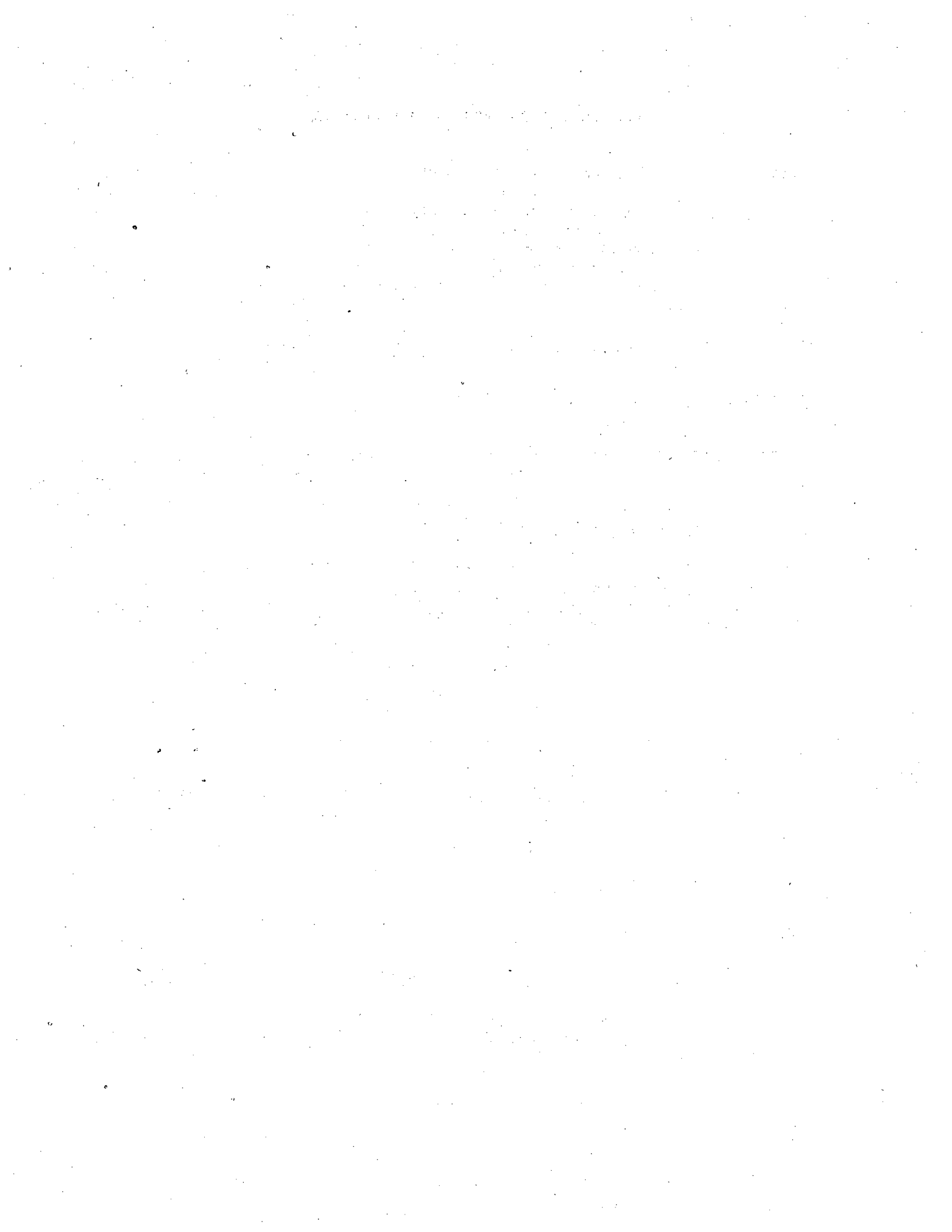
**Critical Items on NELS:88 First Follow Up New Student Supplement**

F1N1	Name
F1N2	Sex
F1N3	Birthdate
F1N5A	Mother's employment status
F1N5B	Mother's occupation
F1N7A	Father's employment status
F1N7B	Father's occupation
F1N8A	Race/ethnicity
F1N8B	Asian or pacific islander subcategory
F1N8C	Hispanic subcategory
F1N9	Hispanic race
F1N10	School type in 8th grade
F1N15	Language other than English currently used most often
F1N17A	How well understand spoken English
F1N17B	How well speak English
F1N17C	How well read English
F1N17D	How well write English
F1N20A	Father's education
F1N20B	Mother's education
F1N21A	Family has a specific place for study
F1N21B	Family has a daily newspaper
F1N21C	Family has a regularly received magazine
F1N21D	Family has an encyclopedia
F1N21E	Family has an atlas
F1N21F	Family has a dictionary
F1N21G	Family has a typewriter
F1N21H	Family has a computer
F1N21I	Family has an electric dishwasher
F1N21J	Family has a clothes dryer
F1N21K	Family has a washing machine
F1N21L	Family has a microwave oven
F1N21M	Family has more than 50 books
F1N21N	Family has a VCR
F1N21O	Family has a pocket calculator
F1N21P	I have a room of my own
F1N22	Ever held back a grade on school

## **Appendix U**

### **Phase 4 Enrollment Screener**

---





PRE-IDENTIFIED ENROLLMENT STATUS SCREENER

Interviewer: Fill this out for each pre-identified dropout in your assignment. Remember, in addition to completing an Abbreviated Dropout or Student Questionnaire, you must administer the Abbreviated New Student Supplement (NSS) if the student/dropout was a base year nonrespondent or a 1FU freshened student. If speaking with parent, use sample member's name; if speaking with sample member, use "you".

CASE ID: | | | | | | | |

CASE NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
FIRST LAST

INTERVIEW WITH (circle one): sample member parent other (fill in name below)

PARENT OR OTHER CONTACT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Did (name of sample member or you), have 20 or more consecutive unexcused absences between MARCH, 1989 and MARCH, 1990 ? (To clarify, ask: "were you 'out of school' for 20 or more consecutive days?")

(CIRCLE ONE)

NO ..... 1

YES ..... 2

2. Did (name of sample member or you), have 20 or more consecutive unexcused absences between APRIL, 1990 and JUNE, 1990 ?

(CIRCLE ONE)

NO ..... 1 ---> (IF "NO" TO Q.1 AND Q.2, GO TO Q.6)

| --> (IF "YES" TO Q.1 AND "NO" TO Q.2, GO TO Q.3) (ADMINISTER STUD QUEX)

YES ..... 2 ---> (GO TO Q.3) (ADMINISTER DO QUEX)

3. During which month and year did (s/he or you) first stop attending school?

| | | - 1 9 | | |  
MONTH YEAR

4. Did (s/he or you) return to school, and if so, during which month and year?

(CIRCLE ONE)

NO .....1 (STOP HERE)

YES .....2 |\_\_|\_\_| - 1 9 |\_\_|\_\_| (GO TO Q.5)  
MONTH YEAR

5. Did (s/he or you) stop attending school again at some later point; if so, when?

(CIRCLE ONE)

NO .....1 (STOP HERE)

YES .....2 |\_\_|\_\_| - 1 9 |\_\_|\_\_| (STOP HERE)  
MONTH YEAR

6. (His/Her or Your) school records indicated that (s/he or you) had left school for 20 or more consecutive days in the 1989-90 school year; did (s/he or you) transfer to another school? If so, when?

(CIRCLE ONE)

NO .....1 (FIND OUT WHAT SAMPLE MEMBER WAS DOING)

YES .....2 |\_\_|\_\_| - 1 9 |\_\_|\_\_| (GO TO Q.7)  
MONTH YEAR

7. Did (s/he or you) complete the 1989-90 school year there ?

(CIRCLE ONE)

NO .....1 (FIND OUT WHAT SAMPLE MEMBER WAS DOING)

YES .....2 (GO TO Q.8)

8. What is the name and location of that school?

SCHOOL NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

SCHOOL CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ SCHOOL STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

(STOP HERE. ADMINISTER NEW STUDENT SUPPLEMENT IF NECESSARY, THEN GO ON TO STUDENT OR DROPOUT QUEX)

## **Appendix V**

### **Second Follow-up Student Questionnaire**





The public reporting burden for collection of this information is estimated to average three hours (180 minutes), including one hour for the questionnaire, one and one-half hours for the Cognitive Test, and up to one-half hour for distributing materials and giving instructions. Send comments regarding this collection of information, or any other aspect of this collection of information, to: U.S. Department of Education, Information Management and Compliance Division, Washington, D.C. 20202-4651 and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project, Washington, D.C. 20503.

The purpose of this survey is to collect information that will allow teachers and educators to better understand students' various experiences in high school.

This questionnaire is not a test. We hope you will answer each question truthfully, because we need your answer. You may skip any question you do not wish to answer.

### MARKING DIRECTIONS

- Use only a soft lead pencil (No. 2 is best).
- Make dark marks that fill the oval.
- Erase cleanly any answer you wish to change.
- Make no stray markings of any kind.

#### CORRECT MARKS



#### INCORRECT MARKS



Example: 1. Will marks made with ballpoint or felt-tip pen be properly read?

Yes

No



## STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE

# GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

PLEASE READ EACH QUESTION CAREFULLY.

It is important that you follow the directions for responding to each kind of question. These are:

**A. (MARK ONE)**

What is the color of your eyes?

(MARK ONE)

- Brown .....
- Blue .....
- Green .....
- Another color .....

If the color of your eyes is green, you would fill in the third oval as shown.

**B. (MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)**

Do you plan to do any of the following next week?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                    | Yes                              | Not<br>Sure                      | No                               |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| a. Rent a videotape .....          | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| b. Go to a baseball game .....     | <input type="radio"/>            | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            |
| c. Study at a friend's house ..... | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>            | <input type="radio"/>            |

If you do not plan to rent a videotape, are not sure about going to a baseball game next week, and plan to study at a friend's house, you would fill in one item on each line as shown.

**C. (QUESTION WITH A SKIP)**

1. Do you ever eat chocolate?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 2)
- No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 3)

2. Do you always brush your teeth after eating chocolate?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....
- No .....

3. Last week, did you do any of the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                 | Yes                   | No                    |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Saw a play .....                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Went to a movie .....           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Attended a sporting event ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**I. ADDRESS INFORMATION**

1. Please print your name, address, and telephone number.

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ I do not have a telephone . . . .   
Area Code Telephone Number

**WHEN WE SAY PARENT(S), MOTHER, OR FATHER, ANSWER FOR THE PARENT, GUARDIAN, OR STEPPARENT WITH WHOM YOU LIVE MOST OF THE TIME.**

2A. Is your mother's address and telephone number the same as yours?

(MARK ONE)

- No .....  → GO TO 2B
- Yes .....  → SKIP TO QUESTION 2C
- My mother is no longer living .....  → SKIP TO QUESTION 3A ON PAGE 5

2B. Please fill in your mother's name and address in the space below. If you have both a mother and a female guardian, write in the name of the one you live with most of the time.

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ She does not have  
Area Code Telephone Number a telephone . . . . .

2C. What is your mother's work phone number?

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code Telephone Number

- She does not work .....
- I don't know the phone number .....



3A. Is your father's address and telephone number the same as yours?

(MARK ONE)

- No .....  → GO TO 3B
- Yes .....  → SKIP TO QUESTION 3C
- My father is no longer living .....  → SKIP TO QUESTION 4A

3B. Please fill in your father's name and address in the space below. If you have both a father and a male guardian, write in the name of the one you live with most of the time.

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code Telephone Number He does not have a telephone .....

3C. What is your father's work phone number?

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code Telephone Number

- He does not work .....
- I don't know the phone number .....

4A. Please write in the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or close friend who does not live with you and who will always know how to contact you.

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area code Telephone Number He/She does not have a telephone .....

4B. What is your relationship to this person?

(MARK ONE)

- A close friend .....
- A relative .....

## II. YOUR SCHOOL EXPERIENCES AND ACTIVITIES

5A. What is today's date?

Month	Day																																									
<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td style="text-align: center;">8</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td style="text-align: center;">9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td style="text-align: center;">8</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td style="text-align: center;">9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	<p>← Please write the numbers in the boxes.</p> <p>← Then fill in the matching ovals below each box.</p>
0	0																																									
1	1																																									
2	2																																									
3	3																																									
4	4																																									
5	5																																									
6	6																																									
7	7																																									
8	8																																									
9	9																																									
0	0																																									
1	1																																									
2	2																																									
3	3																																									
4	4																																									
5	5																																									
6	6																																									
7	7																																									
8	8																																									
9	9																																									

QUESTION 5B, LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, IS VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.

5B. What is your social security number?

<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td style="text-align: center;">8</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td style="text-align: center;">9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td style="text-align: center;">8</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td style="text-align: center;">9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td style="text-align: center;">5</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td style="text-align: center;">8</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td style="text-align: center;">9</td></tr> </table>	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	<p>← Please write the numbers in the boxes.</p> <p>← Then fill in the matching ovals below each box.</p>
0	0																																																																																		
1	1																																																																																		
2	2																																																																																		
3	3																																																																																		
4	4																																																																																		
5	5																																																																																		
6	6																																																																																		
7	7																																																																																		
8	8																																																																																		
9	9																																																																																		
0	0																																																																																		
1	1																																																																																		
2	2																																																																																		
3	3																																																																																		
4	4																																																																																		
5	5																																																																																		
6	6																																																																																		
7	7																																																																																		
8	8																																																																																		
9	9																																																																																		
0	0	0	0																																																																																
1	1	1	1																																																																																
2	2	2	2																																																																																
3	3	3	3																																																																																
4	4	4	4																																																																																
5	5	5	5																																																																																
6	6	6	6																																																																																
7	7	7	7																																																																																
8	8	8	8																																																																																
9	9	9	9																																																																																

6A. What grade are you in?

(MARK ONE)

- 9th grade .....
  - 10th grade .....
  - 11th grade .....
  - 12th grade .....
  - Already completed high school .....
- (SKIP TO QUESTION 114, EARLY GRADUATE SUPPLEMENT, PAGE 39) ←

6B. When you complete your current school program, which of the following are you most likely to receive?

(MARK ONE)

- High school diploma .....
- GED certificate .....
- Other equivalency certificate .....
- Other (WRITE IN BELOW) .....

7. How much do you agree with each of the following statements about your current school and teachers?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Strongly agree        | Agree                 | Disagree              | Strongly disagree     |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. There is real school spirit .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Students make friends with students of other racial and ethnic groups ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. The teaching is good .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Teachers are interested in students .....                                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. I don't feel safe at this school .....                                      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Disruptions by other students get in the way of my learning .....           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Fights often occur between different racial or ethnic groups .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. There are many gangs in school .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. Students are graded fairly .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. There is a lot of cheating on tests and assignments .....                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. Some teachers ignore cheating when they see it .....                        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. Discipline is fair .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

8. In the first semester or term of the current school year, how many times did any of the following things happen to you?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Never                 | Once or twice         | More than twice       |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I had something stolen from me at school .....                             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Someone offered to sell me drugs at school .....                           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Someone offered to sell me drugs <u>on the way to or from</u> school ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Someone threatened to hurt me at school .....                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Someone threatened to hurt me <u>on the way to or from</u> school .....    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. I got into a physical fight at school .....                                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. I got into a physical fight <u>on the way to or from</u> school .....      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

9. How many times did the following things happen to you in the first semester or term of the current school year?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Over 15 times<br>10-15 times | 7-9 times             | 3-6 times             | 1-2 times             | Never                 |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I was late for school .....  | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. I cut or skipped classes .....                                     | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. I missed a day of school .....                                     | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. I got in trouble for not following school rules .....              | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. I was put on an in-school suspension .....                         | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. I was suspended or put on probation from school .....              | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. I was transferred to another school for disciplinary reasons ..... | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. I was arrested .....   | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. I spent time in a juvenile home/ detention center .....            | <input type="radio"/>        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

10. Here are some reasons other people have given for being absent from school. What was the main reason for your last absence from school?

(MARK ONE)

- a. I had to care for a member of my family or a close friend ..... ①
- b. I was sick ..... ②
- c. I was out of town with my family ..... ③
- d. I had a medical/dental appointment ..... ④
- e. I didn't feel like going to school ..... ⑤
- f. I was worried about my safety going to/from or in school ..... ⑥
- g. I had to get a job to help my family ..... ⑦
- h. I had problems with a teacher or other adult in school ..... ⑧
- i. I had problems with another student or group of students ..... ⑨
- j. I wanted to spend time with my friends who are not in school ..... ⑩
- k. I wasn't prepared for a test or class assignment ..... ⑪
- l. I couldn't keep up with my school work ..... ⑫
- m. I felt I didn't belong at school ..... ⑬
- n. I don't remember ..... ⑭

11A. When was your last unexcused absence from high school, if any?

(MARK ONE)

- a. I have never had an unexcused absence from high school .....  (SKIP TO Q 12A ON PAGE 8)
- b. This current school semester or term .....
- c. The first semester or term of this school year .....
- d. Last school year .....
- e. Two or more school years ago .....

11B. During your last unexcused absence, how many days of school did you miss?

(MARK ONE)

- a. 1 or 2 days .....
- b. 3 or 4 days .....
- c. 5 to 10 days .....
- d. 11 to 15 days .....
- e. 16 to 20 days .....
- f. 21 or more days .....

12A. Which of the following best describes your present high school program?

(MARK ONE)

- a. General high school program ..... ①
- b. College prep, academic, or specialized academic (such as Science or Math) ..... ①
- c. Other specialized high school program (such as Fine Arts) ..... ②
- d. Vocational, technical, or business and career
  - Industrial arts/Technology education ..... ③
  - Agricultural occupations ..... ④
  - Business or office occupations ..... ⑤
  - Marketing or Distributive education ..... ⑥
  - Health occupations ..... ⑦
  - Home economics occupations ..... ⑧
  - Consumer and homemaking education ..... ⑨
  - Technical occupations ..... ⑩
  - Trade or industrial occupations ..... ⑪
- e. Special Education Program ..... ⑫
- f. Alternative, Stay-in-School, or Dropout Prevention Program ..... ⑬
- g. I don't know ..... ⑭

12B. How did you get into this program?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes                   | No                    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I was assigned .....                                      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. I chose it after talking to my counselor or teacher ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. I chose it after talking to my parents .....              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. I chose it after talking to my friends .....              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. I chose it myself - did not consult anyone .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. This is the only program at my school .....               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

13. Have you ever been in any of the following kinds of courses or programs in high school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Remedial English (sometimes called basic or essential) .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Remedial mathematics (sometimes called basic or essential) .....                                       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Bilingual or bicultural program/courses .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. English as a Second Language program .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Advanced placement program .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Special program for the educationally handicapped .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Special program for the physically handicapped .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Stay-in-school/dropout prevention program .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. A vocational course located at an area vocational school .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. A program for the gifted and talented .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. A specialized magnet program (In a separate school or within a larger comprehensive high school) ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

14A. Talent Search and Upward Bound are programs that help economically disadvantaged high school students to prepare for entering and succeeding in college. At any time during high school have you participated in these programs or a similar program?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 14B)  
 No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 15A ON PAGE 9)

14B. Please mark the years during which you participated in Talent Search, Upward Bound, or a similar program.

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY ON EACH LINE)

- |                                 | Fresh-<br>man         | Sopho-<br>more        | Junior                | Senior                | Did not<br>Partici-<br>pate |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. Talent Search .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>       |
| b. Upward Bound .....           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>       |
| c. Other, similar program ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/>       |

15A. Are you taking or have you taken a SCIENCE class in the last two years?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 15B)

No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 18D ON PAGE 10)

IF YOU ARE TAKING OR MOST RECENTLY TOOK TWO SCIENCE CLASSES AT THE SAME TIME, CHOOSE ONE AND ANSWER QUESTIONS 15B THROUGH 17 AND 18B AND 18C CONSISTENTLY FOR ONLY THAT ONE CLASS.

15B. In your current or most recent SCIENCE class, how often do/did you ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Every day  
Almost every day  
1-2 times a week  
1-2 times a month  
Never/very rarely

- a. Review the work from the previous day? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- b. Listen to the teacher lecture? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- c. Copy the teacher's notes from the blackboard? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- d. Use calculators? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- e. Watch the teacher demonstrate an experiment or lead you in observations? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- f. Do an experiment or observation individually or in small groups? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- g. Use a book or other written instructions that show you how to do an experiment? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- h. Write up reports on experiments or observations? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- i. Use computers for collecting and/or analyzing data? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- j. Make your own choice of science topic or problem to study? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- k. Design and conduct experiments or projects on your own? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- l. Discuss career opportunities in scientific and technological fields? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

16. In your current or most recent SCIENCE class, how much emphasis does/did the teacher place on the following objectives?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

None      Minor emphasis      Moderate emphasis      Major emphasis

- a. Increasing your interest in science ...  .....  .....  .....
- b. Learning and memorizing scientific facts, rules, and principles .....  .....  .....  .....
- c. Preparing you for further study in science .....  .....  .....  .....
- d. Thinking about what a problem means and the ways it might be solved .....  .....  .....  .....
- e. Showing you the importance of science in daily life .....  .....  .....  .....

17. In your current or most recent SCIENCE class, how often do/did you do the following:

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Always  
Often  
Sometimes  
Rarely  
Never

- a. Pay attention in class? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- b. Complete your work on time? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- c. Do more work than was required of you? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤
- d. Participate actively in class? ..... ① ② ③ ④ ⑤

18A. Are you taking a science class this term?

(MARK ONE)

Yes, because it's required .....  → (GO TO Q 18B ON PAGE 10)

Yes, but it's not required .....  → (GO TO Q 18B ON PAGE 10)

No .....  → (SKIP TO Q 18D ON PAGE 10)

18B. How important was each of the following people in your decision to take the science course you are taking this term? If one of these people did not advise you about taking this science course, mark the oval in the "Does not apply" column for that person.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not at all Important	Some- what Important	Very Important	Does not apply		
	1	2	3	4	5	6
a. Your teacher(s) .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
b. Your guidance counselor .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
c. Your parent(s) .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
d. Your friend(s) .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
e. Your brother(s) or sister(s) .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥

18C. Listed below are some of the reasons other people have given for taking a science class.

Please rate these reasons in terms of how important they were to you in deciding to take the science course you are taking this term, from "not at all important" (1) to "very important" (5). If a reason does not apply to you, mark only the oval in the "Does not apply" column for that reason.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not at all Important	Some- what Important	Very Important	Does not apply		
	1	2	3	4	5	6
a. I am interested in science .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
b. I do well in science .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
c. I need it for college or trade school .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
d. I need it for a job after high school .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
e. I am taking it to earn advanced placement credits for college .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥

NOW SKIP TO QUESTION 19A

18D. Do any of the following sentences describe why you are not taking a science class this term?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. It was not required for high school graduation .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. It was not required for college or vocational/trade school admission .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. I am not interested in science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. I don't do well in science .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. A teacher recommended that I not take a science class this term .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. A counselor recommended that I not take a science class this term .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. I don't know .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

19A. Are you taking or have you taken a MATHEMATICS class in the last two years?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 19B)  
 No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 22D ON PAGE 12)

19B. In your current or most recent MATHEMATICS class, how often do/did you

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Every day	Almost every day	1-2 times a week	1-2 times a month	Never/very rarely
a. Review the work from the previous day? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
b. Listen to the teacher lecture? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
c. Copy the teacher's notes from the blackboard? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
d. Use books other than text books? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
e. Do word problems or problem-solving activities? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
f. Use calculators? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
g. Use computers? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
h. Explain your work to the class orally? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
i. Participate in student-led discussions? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
j. Use hands-on materials or models? ..	①	②	③	④	⑤
k. Discuss career opportunities in scientific and technological fields? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
l. Write about mathematics? .....	①	②	③	④	⑤

20. In your current or most recent MATHEMATICS class, how much emphasis does/did your teacher place on each of the following objectives?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

None      Minor emphasis      Moderate emphasis      Major emphasis

- a. Increasing your interest in mathematics .....  .....  .....  .....
- b. Learning and memorizing facts, rules, and steps .....  .....  .....  .....
- c. Preparing you for further study in math .....  .....  .....  .....
- d. Thinking about what a problem means and ways it might be solved .....  .....  .....  .....
- e. Showing you the importance of mathematics in daily life .....  .....  .....  .....

21. In your current or most recent MATHEMATICS class, how often do/did you do the following:

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Always  
Often  
Sometimes  
Rarely  
Never

- a. Pay attention in class? .....
- b. Complete your work on time? .....
- c. Do more work than was required of you? .....
- d. Participate actively in class? .....

22A. Are you taking a mathematics class this term?

(MARK ONE)

Yes, because it's required .....  → (GO TO Q 22B)

Yes, but it's not required .....  → (GO TO Q 22B)

No .....  → (SKIP TO Q 22D ON PAGE 12)

22B. How important was each of the following people in your decision to take the math course you are taking this term? If one of these people did not advise you about taking this math course, mark the oval in the "Does not apply" column for that person.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Not at all important      Some-what important      Very important      Does not apply

1      2      3      4      5      6

- a. Your teacher(s) ..
- b. Your guidance counselor .....
- c. Your parent(s) ...
- d. Your friend(s) ....
- e. Your brother(s) or sister(s) .....

22C. Listed below are some of the reasons other people have given for taking a mathematics course.

Please rate these reasons in terms of how important they were to you in deciding to take the mathematics course you are taking this term from "not at all important" (1) to "very important" (5). If a reason does not apply to you, mark only the oval in the "Does not apply" column for that reason.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Not at all important      Some-what important      Very important      Does not apply

1      2      3      4      5      6

- a. I am interested in mathematics ..
- b. I do well in mathematics .....
- c. I need it for college or trade school .....
- d. I need it for a job after high school .....
- e. I am taking it to earn advanced placement credits for college .....

NOW SKIP TO QUESTION 23A ON PAGE 12

22D. Do any of the following sentences describe why you are not taking a mathematics class this term?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes                   | No                    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. It was not required for high school graduation .....                        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. It was not required for college or vocational/trade school admission .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. I am not interested in mathematics .....                                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. I don't do well in mathematics .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. A teacher recommended that I not take a mathematics class this term .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. A counselor recommended that I not take a mathematics class this term ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. I don't know .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

23A. Have you taken a VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL class in the last two years? Some examples of vocational/technical classes are: Home Economics, Business and Office Skills, and Auto Mechanics.

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 23B)  
 No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 24)

IF YOU ARE TAKING OR MOST RECENTLY TOOK TWO OR MORE VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL CLASSES AT THE SAME TIME, CHOOSE ONE AND ANSWER QUESTION 23B FOR ONLY THAT ONE CLASS.

23B. In your current or most recent VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL class, how much emphasis does/did your teacher place on the following objectives?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | None                  | Minor<br>emphasis     | Moderate<br>emphasis  | Major<br>emphasis     |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Increasing your interest in that subject area .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Teaching you skills you can use immediately .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Teaching you facts, rules, and steps .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Helping you understand how scientific ideas and mathematics are used<br>in work .....                                       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Thinking about what a problem means and the ways it might be solved .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Helping you to understand mathematical and scientific ideas through the<br>use of tools, machines, lab equipment, etc. .... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Preparing you for further study in vocational education .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

24. How often do you come to class WITHOUT these things?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                             | Usually               | Often                 | Seldom                | Never                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Pencil or paper .....    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Books .....              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Your homework done ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |



25. In the following subjects and overall, about how much time do you spend on homework EACH WEEK, both in and out of school?

a. Time spent on *mathematics* homework each week

(MARK ONE IN EACH COLUMN)

	In school each week	Out of school each week
Not taking mathematics .....	00	00
None .....	01	01
Less than 1 hour .....	02	02
1-3 hours .....	03	03
4-6 hours .....	04	04
7-9 hours .....	05	05
10-12 hours .....	06	06
13-15 hours .....	07	07
Over 15 hours .....	08	08

b. Time spent on *science* homework each week

(MARK ONE IN EACH COLUMN)

	In school each week	Out of school each week
Not taking science .....	00	00
None .....	01	01
Less than 1 hour .....	02	02
1-3 hours .....	03	03
4-6 hours .....	04	04
7-9 hours .....	05	05
10-12 hours .....	06	06
13-15 hours .....	07	07
Over 15 hours .....	08	08

c. Time spent on *English* homework each week

(MARK ONE IN EACH COLUMN)

	In school each week	Out of school each week
Not taking English .....	00	00
None .....	01	01
Less than 1 hour .....	02	02
1-3 hours .....	03	03
4-6 hours .....	04	04
7-9 hours .....	05	05
10-12 hours .....	06	06
13-15 hours .....	07	07
Over 15 hours .....	08	08

d. Time spent on *history/social studies* homework each week

(MARK ONE IN EACH COLUMN)

	In school each week	Out of school each week
Not taking history/social studies .....	00	00
None .....	01	01
Less than 1 hour .....	02	02
1-3 hours .....	03	03
4-6 hours .....	04	04
7-9 hours .....	05	05
10-12 hours .....	06	06
13-15 hours .....	07	07
Over 15 hours .....	08	08

e. Time spent on homework for *all other subjects* each week

(MARK ONE IN EACH COLUMN)

	In school each week	Out of school each week
None .....	00	00
Less than 1 hour .....	01	01
1-3 hours .....	02	02
4-6 hours .....	03	03
7-9 hours .....	04	04
10-12 hours .....	05	05
13-15 hours .....	06	06
Over 15 hours .....	07	07

f. Total time spent on homework each week

(MARK ONE IN EACH COLUMN)

	In school each week	Out of school each week
None .....	00	00
Less than 1 hour .....	01	01
1-3 hours .....	02	02
4-6 hours .....	03	03
7-9 hours .....	04	04
10-12 hours .....	05	05
13-15 hours .....	06	06
16-20 hours .....	07	07
Over 20 hours .....	08	08

26. Please indicate the kinds of people who helped you with homework, other than your parents, during the last two years.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes                   | No                    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. A teacher at your school .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. An individual outside the school who charges a fee .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. A peer tutor, for example, a student who is identified by the school as a qualified tutor ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Your brother/sister .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. A classmate or friend .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Other person (WRITE IN BELOW) .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

27. Have you taken a minimum competency or proficiency test that is required for high school graduation?

(MARK ONE)

- |  |                       |                  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| Yes, I have taken it more than once ....         | <input type="radio"/> | } (GO TO Q 28)   |
| Yes, I have taken it once .....                  | <input type="radio"/> |                  |
| No, but it is required .....                     | <input type="radio"/> | } (SKIP TO Q 29) |
| No, my school does not require such a test ..... | <input type="radio"/> |                  |
| Don't know .....                                 | <input type="radio"/> |                  |

28. Did you pass, fail, or don't you know the results yet of the most recent competency or proficiency test?

(MARK ONE)

- Passed .....
- Failed .....
- Don't know results yet .....

29. Some students are recognized by their school or community. In the first half of the school year, did you win any of the following awards or were you recognized for doing well or participating in certain activities?

(MARK ONE ONE EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Elected officer of a school class .....                            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Won an academic honor .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Received an award in a science or math fair .....                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Received special recognition for good attendance .....             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Received special recognition for good grades or honor roll .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Received special recognition for writing an essay or poem .....    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Named most valuable player on a sports team .....                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Received a community service award .....                           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. Received an award in vocational/technical skills competition ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

30A. Please mark one response for EACH type of interscholastic sport/activity in which you have participated THIS SCHOOL YEAR. (INTERSCHOLASTIC means your school's team competes with other schools' teams.) Mark the highest number that applies on each line.

(MARK THE HIGHEST NUMBER THAT APPLIES ON EACH LINE)

- |  | 1                    | 2                   | 3                                     | 4                              | 5  |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|  | School does not have | Did not participate | Participated on a junior varsity team | Participated on a varsity team | Participated as a captain/co-captain on any team |
| a. A team sport (baseball, basketball, football, soccer, hockey, etc.) .....                   | ①                    | ②                   | ③                                     | ④                              | ⑤  |
| b. An individual sport (cross-country, gymnastics, golf, tennis, track, wrestling, etc.) ..... | ①                    | ②                   | ③                                     | ④                              | ⑤  |
| c. Cheerleading, pompon, drill team .....  | ①                    | ②                   | ③                                     | ④                              | ⑤  |

30B. Please mark one for each activity in which you have participated THIS SCHOOL YEAR. Mark the highest number that applies on each line.

**CLUBS, SCHOOL GROUPS, INTRAMURAL SPORTS**

(MARK THE HIGHEST NUMBER THAT APPLIES ON EACH LINE)

	1	2	3	4
	Did not participate	Participated	Participated as an officer/ leader	School does not have
a. Band, orchestra, chorus, choir, or other music group .....	①	②	③	④
b. Drama club, school play, or musical .....	①	②	③	④
c. Student government .....	①	②	③	④
d. National Honor Society, other academic honor society .....	①	②	③	④
e. School yearbook, newspaper, or literary magazine .....	①	②	③	④
f. Service clubs (American Field Service [AFS], Key Club, etc.) .....	①	②	③	④
g. Academic clubs (Art, Computer, Engineering, Debate/Forensics, Foreign languages, Science, Math, Psychology, Philosophy Club, etc.) .....	①	②	③	④
h. Hobby clubs (photography, chess, etc.) .....	①	②	③	④
i. Future Teachers of America, Future Homemakers of America, Future Farmers of America, or other vocational education or professional clubs .....	①	②	③	④
j. An intramural team sport (baseball, basketball, football, soccer, hockey, etc.) .....	①	②	③	④
k. An intramural individual sport (cross-country, gymnastics, golf, tennis, track, wrestling, swimming, etc.) .....	①	②	③	④

31. In a typical week, how much total time do you spend on all SCHOOL-SPONSORED extracurricular activities (sports, clubs, or other activities)?

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... ①
- Less than 1 hour per week ..... ②
- 1 - 4 hours per week ..... ③
- 5 - 9 hours per week ..... ④
- 10 - 14 hours per week ..... ⑤
- 15 - 19 hours per week ..... ⑥
- 20 - 24 hours per week ..... ⑦
- 25 hours or more per week ..... ⑧

32. How much additional reading do you do each week on your own outside of school—not in connection with school work? (Do not count any school-assigned reading.)

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... ①
- 1 hour or less per week ..... ②
- 2 hours ..... ③
- 3 hours ..... ④
- 4-5 hours ..... ⑤
- 6-7 hours ..... ⑥
- 8-9 hours ..... ⑦
- 10 or more hours a week ..... ⑧

33. How often do you spend time on the following activities not sponsored by your school?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never/ rarely	Less than once a week	Once or twice a week	Every day or almost every day
a. Using personal computers, not including school-related work or video/computer games .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Working on hobbies, arts, or crafts on your own .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Participating in religious activities .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Participating in youth groups or recreational sports programs .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Doing volunteer or community service .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Driving or riding around (alone or with friends) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Talking or doing things with your friends .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Talking or doing things with your mother or father .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Talking or doing things with other adults .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. Taking classes (music, art, language, dance) not sponsored by your school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Taking sports lessons .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Participating in sports (not sponsored by your school) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

34. During the school year, how many hours a day do you USUALLY play video or computer games, such as Nintendo? ANSWER IN COLUMNS A AND B BELOW.

A (MARK ONE) On weekdays	B (MARK ONE) On weekend days
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Don't play video/computer games .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Less than 1 hour a day .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
1 hour or more, less than 2 .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
2 hours or more, less than 3 .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
3 hours or more, less than 5 .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
5 hours or more a day .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

35. During the school year, how many hours a day do you USUALLY watch TV or videotapes? ANSWER IN COLUMNS A AND B BELOW.

A (MARK ONE) On weekdays	B (MARK ONE) On weekend days
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Don't watch TV .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Less than 1 hour a day .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
1 hour or more, less than 2 .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
2 hours or more, less than 3 .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
3 hours or more, less than 5 .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
5 hours or more a day .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

36. Congress is considering several types of national youth service programs.

If there were a program of required two-year service after high school, which of the following would you most likely do?

(MARK ONE)

Military service with educational benefits afterwards (such as scholarships for veterans) .....

Community service (such as work in hospitals, Peace Corps, forest service) with educational benefits afterwards .....

I don't know .....

37. During the past two years (from January 1, 1990 to the present), have you performed any unpaid volunteer or community service work (through such organizations as Little League, scouts, service clubs, church groups, school groups, or social action groups)?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....

→ (GO TO QUESTION 38)

No .....

→ (SKIP TO QUESTION 40 ON PAGE 13)

38. For all the types of unpaid volunteer work you have done, was any of it....

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Yes No

- a. Strictly voluntary? .....  .....
- b. Court ordered? .....  .....
- c. Required for one of your classes? .....  .....
- d. Required for other reasons? .....  .....
- e. Strongly encouraged by someone else? .....  .....

39. Which of the following types of organizations are/were you involved with in your unpaid volunteer or community service work?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Yes No

- a. A youth organization, such as coaching Little League or helping out with scouts .....  .....
- b. Service organizations, such as Big Brother or Sister .....  .....
- c. Political clubs or organizations .....  .....
- d. Church or church-related groups (not including worship services) .....  .....
- e. Community centers, neighborhood improvement or social-action associations or groups .....  .....
- f. Organized volunteer group in a hospital or nursing home .....  .....
- g. Education organizations .....  .....
- h. A conservation, recycling, or environmental group such as the Sierra Club or the Nature Conservancy .....  .....

### III. YOUR PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

40. How important is each of the following to you in your life?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Not<br>Important      | Somewhat<br>Important | Very<br>Important     |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Being successful in my line of work .....                               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Finding the right person to marry and having a happy family life .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Having lots of money .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Having strong friendships .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Being able to find steady work .....                                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Helping other people in my community .....                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Being able to give my children better opportunities than I've had ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Living close to parents and relatives .....                             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. Getting away from this community .....                                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. Working to correct social and economic inequalities .....               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. Having children .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. Having leisure time to enjoy my own interests .....                     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| m. Getting away from my parents .....                                      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| n. Becoming an expert in my field of work .....                            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| o. Getting a good education .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

41. What do the following people think is the most important thing for you to do right after high school?

(MARK ONE OPTION ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Go to<br>college         | Get a<br>full-time<br>job | Enter trade<br>school or an<br>appren-<br>ticeship<br>program | Enter<br>military<br>service | Get<br>married           | They think<br>I should<br>do what<br>I want | They<br>don't<br>care    | I<br>don't<br>know       | Does<br>not<br>apply     |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| a. Your father .....                          | <input type="radio"/> 01 | <input type="radio"/> 02  | <input type="radio"/> 03                                      | <input type="radio"/> 04     | <input type="radio"/> 05 | <input type="radio"/> 06                    | <input type="radio"/> 07 | <input type="radio"/> 08 | <input type="radio"/> 09 |
| b. Your mother .....                          | <input type="radio"/> 01 | <input type="radio"/> 02  | <input type="radio"/> 03                                      | <input type="radio"/> 04     | <input type="radio"/> 05 | <input type="radio"/> 06                    | <input type="radio"/> 07 | <input type="radio"/> 08 | <input type="radio"/> 09 |
| c. Your friends .....                         | <input type="radio"/> 01 | <input type="radio"/> 02  | <input type="radio"/> 03                                      | <input type="radio"/> 04     | <input type="radio"/> 05 | <input type="radio"/> 06                    | <input type="radio"/> 07 | <input type="radio"/> 08 | <input type="radio"/> 09 |
| d. A relative whose<br>advice you value ..... | <input type="radio"/> 01 | <input type="radio"/> 02  | <input type="radio"/> 03                                      | <input type="radio"/> 04     | <input type="radio"/> 05 | <input type="radio"/> 06                    | <input type="radio"/> 07 | <input type="radio"/> 08 | <input type="radio"/> 09 |
| e. School counselor .....                     | <input type="radio"/> 01 | <input type="radio"/> 02  | <input type="radio"/> 03                                      | <input type="radio"/> 04     | <input type="radio"/> 05 | <input type="radio"/> 06                    | <input type="radio"/> 07 | <input type="radio"/> 08 | <input type="radio"/> 09 |
| f. Your favorite<br>teacher .....             | <input type="radio"/> 01 | <input type="radio"/> 02  | <input type="radio"/> 03                                      | <input type="radio"/> 04     | <input type="radio"/> 05 | <input type="radio"/> 06                    | <input type="radio"/> 07 | <input type="radio"/> 08 | <input type="radio"/> 09 |
| g. Coach .....                                | <input type="radio"/> 01 | <input type="radio"/> 02  | <input type="radio"/> 03                                      | <input type="radio"/> 04     | <input type="radio"/> 05 | <input type="radio"/> 06                    | <input type="radio"/> 07 | <input type="radio"/> 08 | <input type="radio"/> 09 |

42. How far in school do you think your father and your mother want you to go? (BE SURE TO ANSWER BOTH A AND B BELOW FOR PARENTS WITH WHOM YOU LIVE OR WITH WHOM YOU HAVE REGULAR CONTACT).

(IN EACH COLUMN, MARK THE ONE HIGHEST NUMBER THAT APPLIES)

	A. Father (or male guardian)	B. Mother (or female guardian)
Does not apply .....	00	00
Less than high school graduation .....	01	01
High school graduation only .....	02	02
<b>VOCATIONAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL AFTER HIGH SCHOOL</b>		
Less than two years of school .....	03	03
Two years or more of school .....	04	04
A degree from a vocational, trade, or business school .....	05	05
<b>COLLEGE PROGRAM</b>		
Less than two years of college .....	06	06
Two or more years of college (including two-year degree) .....	07	07
Finish college (four- or five-year degree) .....	08	08
<b>GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL</b>		
Master's degree or equivalent .....	09	09
Ph.D., M.D., or other professional degree .....	10	10
Don't know .....	11	11

43. As things stand now, how far in school do you think you will get?

(MARK THE ONE HIGHEST NUMBER THAT APPLIES)

Less than high school graduation .....	01
High school graduation only .....	02
<b>VOCATIONAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL AFTER HIGH SCHOOL</b>	
Less than two years of school .....	03
Two years or more of school .....	04
A degree from a vocational, trade, or business school .....	05
<b>COLLEGE PROGRAM</b>	
Less than two years of college .....	06
Two or more years of college (including two-year degree) .....	07
Finish college (four- or five-year degree) .....	08
<b>GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL</b>	
Master's degree or equivalent .....	09
Ph.D., M.D., or other professional degree .....	10
Don't know .....	11

44. Have you taken or are you planning to take any of the following tests this year?

(PLEASE ANSWER ON EACH LINE)

	I haven't thought about it	No, I don't plan to take	Yes, I've already taken it	Yes, I plan to take it this year	When did you most recently take or when do you plan to take the test?	
					MONTH	YEAR
a. Pre-SAT test .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> JAN <input type="radio"/> MAY <input type="radio"/> SEP <input type="radio"/> FEB <input type="radio"/> JUN <input type="radio"/> OCT <input type="radio"/> MAR <input type="radio"/> JUL <input type="radio"/> NOV <input type="radio"/> APR <input type="radio"/> AUG <input type="radio"/> DEC	<input type="radio"/> 1990 <input type="radio"/> 1991 <input type="radio"/> 1992 <input type="radio"/> 1993
b. College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> JAN <input type="radio"/> MAY <input type="radio"/> SEP <input type="radio"/> FEB <input type="radio"/> JUN <input type="radio"/> OCT <input type="radio"/> MAR <input type="radio"/> JUL <input type="radio"/> NOV <input type="radio"/> APR <input type="radio"/> AUG <input type="radio"/> DEC	<input type="radio"/> 1990 <input type="radio"/> 1991 <input type="radio"/> 1992 <input type="radio"/> 1993
c. American College Testing .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> JAN <input type="radio"/> MAY <input type="radio"/> SEP <input type="radio"/> FEB <input type="radio"/> JUN <input type="radio"/> OCT <input type="radio"/> MAR <input type="radio"/> JUL <input type="radio"/> NOV <input type="radio"/> APR <input type="radio"/> AUG <input type="radio"/> DEC	<input type="radio"/> 1990 <input type="radio"/> 1991 <input type="radio"/> 1992 <input type="radio"/> 1993
d. Advanced Placement (AP) test .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> JAN <input type="radio"/> MAY <input type="radio"/> SEP <input type="radio"/> FEB <input type="radio"/> JUN <input type="radio"/> OCT <input type="radio"/> MAR <input type="radio"/> JUL <input type="radio"/> NOV <input type="radio"/> APR <input type="radio"/> AUG <input type="radio"/> DEC	<input type="radio"/> 1990 <input type="radio"/> 1991 <input type="radio"/> 1992 <input type="radio"/> 1993
e. Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> JAN <input type="radio"/> MAY <input type="radio"/> SEP <input type="radio"/> FEB <input type="radio"/> JUN <input type="radio"/> OCT <input type="radio"/> MAR <input type="radio"/> JUL <input type="radio"/> NOV <input type="radio"/> APR <input type="radio"/> AUG <input type="radio"/> DEC	<input type="radio"/> 1990 <input type="radio"/> 1991 <input type="radio"/> 1992 <input type="radio"/> 1993
f. Other admissions test .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> JAN <input type="radio"/> MAY <input type="radio"/> SEP <input type="radio"/> FEB <input type="radio"/> JUN <input type="radio"/> OCT <input type="radio"/> MAR <input type="radio"/> JUL <input type="radio"/> NOV <input type="radio"/> APR <input type="radio"/> AUG <input type="radio"/> DEC	<input type="radio"/> 1990 <input type="radio"/> 1991 <input type="radio"/> 1992 <input type="radio"/> 1993

45. To prepare for the SAT and/or ACT, did you or do you plan to do any of the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. Take a special course at your high school .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. Take a course offered by a commercial test preparation service .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Receive private one-to-one tutoring .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Study from test preparation books .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Use a test preparation video tape .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Use a test preparation computer program .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>



46. How will you spend this summer (1992)?  
Will you...  
(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Work part-time? .....                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Work full-time? .....                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Take some high school courses? ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Take some college courses? .....     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

47. Do you feel that you have enough skills right now for the job or career that you see yourself holding 5 years from now?  
(MARK ONE)

- No, I will need additional job training/apprenticeship .....
- No, I will need additional work experience/on-the-job training .....
- No, I will need to go to a two- or four-year college or university .....
- No, I will need to go to a vocational or trade school .....
- Yes, I have enough skills .....

48A. Do you plan to join the Armed Forces (including the Coast Guard, National Guard, Reserves, or ROTC)?  
(MARK ONE)

- No .....  → (SKIP TO Q 49)
- Yes, I have already joined .....  } (GO TO Q 48B)
- Yes, right after high school .....  }
- Yes, at some time in the future .....

48B. Which branch of the Armed Forces?  
(MARK ONE)

- Regular Armed Forces (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines) .....
- Coast Guard .....
- National Guard or Reserves .....
- ROTC .....

48C. What is your main reason for joining the Armed Forces?  
(MARK ONE)

- To serve my country .....
- I need a job .....
- To receive training for future jobs .....
- To receive money for further education .....
- Other .....

49. Do you plan to go on to school right after high school? (If you plan to join the Armed Forces right after high school, skip to Question 56 on page 22.)  
(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 57 ON PAGE 22)
- No .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 50)
- Don't know .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 50)

50. Which of the following are reasons why you have decided NOT to continue your education right after high school?  
(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I do not like school .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. My grades are not high enough .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. My college admissions test scores were not high enough .....                           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. I will not need more education for the career I want .....                             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. I cannot afford to go on to school .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. I didn't get into any of the schools I applied to .....                                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. I haven't taken the right courses .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. No one in my family has ever gone on to school after high school .....                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. I plan to take some time off before going to school .....                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. I'd rather work and make money than go on to school .....                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. I plan to be a full-time homemaker .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. I do not feel that going on to school is important .....                               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| m. My counselors/teachers recommended that I work rather than continue my education ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| n. I need to help support my family .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

51. Do you plan to work full-time right after high school?

- Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 52)  
 No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 56)

52. Do you have a regular, full-time job lined up after high school graduation?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes, I'll continue in the job I have now .....  }  
 Yes, I have a new job lined up .....  } (GO TO Q 53)  
 No, but I am looking for a job .....  }

No, I haven't done anything yet to get a job .....  → (SKIP TO Q 55)

53. Please indicate which of the following people at your school helped you to select the jobs you will seek after graduation.

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    | School does not have  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Vocational teachers  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Vocational counselors                                      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Guidance counselors  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Coaches  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Math, science, English, or history/social studies teachers | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Other school staff   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

54. Have you used any of the following school services for finding a regular, full-time job after high school graduation?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | I have used           | I have not used       | School does not offer |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Interest inventories (a checklist of student interests to determine future job interest) | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Job listings   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Job fairs  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Career placement counseling  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Letters of recommendation  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Practice interviews  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. School-arranged job interviews   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

55. About how much money, hourly, do you expect to earn on your first regular, full-time job after high school graduation?

(MARK ONE)

- Less than \$4.25 .....  01  
 \$4.25 - 6.00 .....  02  
 \$6.01 - 8.00 .....  03  
 \$8.01 - 10.00 .....  04  
 \$10.01 - 12.00 .....  05  
 \$12.01 - 14.00 .....  06  
 \$14.01 - 16.00 .....  07  
 \$16.01 or more .....  08

56. Do you plan to continue your education past high school at some time in the future?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes, right after high school .....  }  
 Yes, after staying out of school for one year .....  } (GO TO Q 57)  
 Yes, after staying out of school for over a year .....  }

No, I don't plan to continue my education after high school .....  → (SKIP TO Q 64 ON PAGE 26)

Don't know .....  → (GO TO Q 57)

57. At your high school, have you received...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes                   | No                    | School does not offer |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Help with filling out vocational/technical school or college applications?            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Help with filling out financial aid forms?  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Assistance in writing essays for vocational/technical school or college applications? | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Days off from school to visit vocational/technical schools or colleges?               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

58. Have you done any of the following to learn about applying for financial aid?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Talked with a high school teacher or guidance counselor .....                            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Talked with a representative from a vocational/technical school or college .....         | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Talked with a loan officer at a bank .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Read U.S. Department of Education information on financial aid .....                     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Read information from a vocational/technical school or college about financial aid ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Read about financial aid available through military service .....                        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Talked to a knowledgeable adult .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

59. How important is or was each of the following in choosing a school you would like to attend?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Not<br>Important      | Somewhat<br>Important | Very<br>Important     |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Low expenses (tuition, books, room and board) .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Availability of financial aid, such as a school loan, scholarship, or grant .....            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Availability of specific courses or curriculum .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Strong reputation of the school's athletic programs .....                                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Active social life at the school .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Ability to attend school while living at home .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Chance to live away from home .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. A religious environment .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. A low-crime environment .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. A good record for placing graduates in jobs .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. A good record for placing graduates in graduate school .....                                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. Strong reputation of the school's academic programs .....                                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| m. Easy admission standards .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| n. Availability of a degree program that will allow me to get a job in<br>my chosen field ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| o. Racial/ethnic composition of the school .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| p. Size of the school .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| q. Geographic location of the school .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| r. Ability to attend the same school my parents attended .....                                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

60A. To how many schools have you applied?

(MARK ONE)

- None .....  → (SKIP TO Q.61)
- 1 school .....  } (GO TO Q 60B)
- 2 - 4 schools .....  }
- 5 or more schools .....

60B. Write below the names and locations of the two schools to which you have applied that you are most likely to attend.

**SCHOOL 1**

Name of School \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY									
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

a. Were you accepted?

- Yes .....
- No .....
- Don't know .....

b. Did you apply for financial aid?

- Yes .....  → (GO TO c)
- No .....  → (SKIP TO SCHOOL 2)

c. Were you awarded financial aid?

- Yes .....
- No .....
- Don't know .....

**IF YOU HAVE APPLIED TO ONLY ONE SCHOOL, SKIP TO QUESTION 61.**

**SCHOOL 2**

Name of School \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY									
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

a. Were you accepted?

- Yes .....
- No .....
- Don't know .....

b. Did you apply for financial aid?

- Yes .....  → (GO TO c)
- No .....  → (SKIP TO Q 61)

c. Were you awarded financial aid?

- Yes .....
  - No .....
  - Don't know .....
- } (GO TO Q 61)

61. If you go on to school, will you most likely attend a...

(MARK ONE)

Four-year college or university? .....  → (GO TO Q 62 ON PAGE 25)

Two-year junior/community college: academic program? .....  → (GO TO Q 62 ON PAGE 25)

Two-year junior/community college: technical, vocational or trade program? .....  → (SKIP TO Q 63 ON PAGE 25)

Technical, vocational, or trade school? .....  → (SKIP TO Q 63 ON PAGE 25)

62. Indicate the field that *comes closest* to what you would *most like* to study if you go on to school.

(MARK ONE)

- Agriculture (for example, agricultural economics, agronomy, forestry, and soils) ..... 01
- Architecture ..... 02
- Art (for example, art appreciation, design, drawing, photography, graphics, and sculpting) ..... 03
- Biological sciences (for example, botany, ecology, and zoology) ..... 04
- Business (for example, accounting, business administration, industrial management, marketing, and finance) ..... 05
- Communications (for example, journalism, radio, and television) ..... 06
- Computer and information sciences (for example, systems analysis) ..... 07
- Education (for example, secondary education, elementary education, and physical education) ..... 08
- Engineering (for example, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, and mechanical engineering) ..... 09
- English (for example, creative writing, linguistics, literature, and speech and drama) .... 10
- Ethnic studies (for example, African-American studies and Mexican-American studies) ..... 11
- Foreign languages (for example, French, German, Italian, Latin, and Spanish) ..... 12
- Health occupations (for example, nursing, optometry, and pharmacy) ..... 13
- Home economics (for example, dietetics, family and child development, and textiles and clothing) ..... 14
- Interdisciplinary studies ..... 15
- Mathematics (for example, calculus and statistics) ..... 16
- Music (for example, music appreciation and composition) ..... 17
- Philosophy or religion (for example, ethics, logic, and theology) ..... 18
- Physical science (for example, astronomy, biochemistry, chemistry, geology, and physics) ..... 19
- Preprofessional (for example, prelaw, predentistry, and premedicine) ..... 20
- Psychology ..... 21
- Social sciences (for example, anthropology, economics, government, history, political science, social work, sociology, and urban affairs) ..... 22
- Other ..... 23

NOW SKIP TO QUESTION 64, PAGE 26

63. Indicate the field for which you are most likely to train if you go on to school.

(MARK ONE)

- Agriculture, including horticulture ..... 01
- Auto mechanics ..... 02
- Aviation ..... 03
- Business and Office:
  - Accounting ..... 04
  - Business management ..... 05
  - Secretarial and related (for example, word processing and typing) ..... 06
- Other business and office ..... 07
- Commercial arts (for example, drawing and advertisements) ..... 08
- Computers (for example, computer programming and data processing) ..... 09
- Construction trades (carpentry, electrical, masonry, plumbing) ..... 10
- Cosmetology, hair styling ..... 11
- Drafting ..... 12
- Electronics ..... 13
- Food service (for example, cook and restaurateur) ..... 14
- Health care (for example, medical or dental assisting and practical nursing) ..... 15
- Home economics, including dietetics and child care ..... 16
- Hotel and restaurant management ..... 17
- Marketing and distribution (for example, sales or merchandising) ..... 18
- Metal working (for example, machine shop and welding) ..... 19
- Protective services (for example, police officer or security guard) ..... 20
- Refrigeration, heating, or air conditioning (repair, installation, or manufacturing) ..... 21
- Transportation and materials moving (for example, truck or bus driving) ..... 22
- Other ..... 23

64. Which of the categories below comes closest to describing the job or occupation that you expect or plan to have right after high school and when you are 30 years old? Even if you are not sure, mark your best guess.

(MARK ONE IN EACH COLUMN)

	Job after high school graduation	Job at 30
FARMER, FARM MANAGER .....	01	01
FULL-TIME HOMEMAKER .....	02	02
LABORER such as construction worker, car washer, garbage collector, farm worker .....	03	03
MANAGER such as sales manager, office manager, school administrator, retail buyer, restaurant manager, government administrator .....	04	04
MILITARY such as career officer or enlisted person in the Armed Forces .....	05	05
OFFICE WORKER such as data entry clerk, bank teller, bookkeeper, secretary, word processor, mail carrier, ticket agent .....	06	06
OPERATOR of machines or tools, such as meat cutter, assembler, welder, taxicab/bus/truck driver .....	07	07
OWNER of a small business or restaurant, contractor .....	08	08
PROFESSIONAL such as accountant, registered nurse, engineer, banker, librarian, writer, social worker, actor, athlete, artist, politician, <u>but not including school teacher</u> .....	09	09
PROFESSIONAL such as minister, dentist, doctor, lawyer, scientist, college teacher .....	10	10
PROTECTIVE SERVICE such as police officer, firefighter, detective, sheriff, security guard .....	11	11
SALES such as sales representative, advertising or insurance agent, real estate broker .....	12	12
SCHOOL TEACHER such as elementary, junior high, or high school, <u>but not college</u> .....	13	13
SERVICE WORKER such as hair stylist, practical nurse, child care worker, waiter, domestic, janitor .....	14	14
TECHNICAL such as computer programmer, medical or dental technician, draftsman .....	15	15
TRADESPERSON such as baker, auto mechanic, housepainter, plumber, phone/cable installer, carpenter .....	16	16
NOT PLANNING TO WORK .....	17	17
WILL BE IN SCHOOL .....	18	18
OTHER .....	19	19

65. How much education do you think you need to get the job you expect or plan to have when you are 30 years old?

(MARK ONE)

No high school .....	03
Some high school .....	07
High school diploma .....	02
Less than two years of vocational, trade, or business school .....	03
Two years or more of vocational, trade, or business school .....	02
A degree from a vocational, trade, or business school .....	05
Some college education .....	06
2 year college degree .....	07
4 or 5 year college degree .....	08
Graduate degree (Master's or Ph.D.) .....	09
Professional degree (J.D. or M.D.) .....	10
Not planning to work .....	11

## VI. YOUR OPINIONS ABOUT YOURSELF AND YOUR ATTITUDES

66. How do you feel about each of the following statements?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
a. I feel good about myself .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. I don't have enough control over the direction my life is taking .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. In my life, good luck is more important than hard work for success .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. I feel I am a person of worth, the equal of other people .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. I am able to do things as well as most other people .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Every time I try to get ahead, something or somebody stops me .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. My plans hardly ever work out, so planning only makes me unhappy .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. On the whole, I am satisfied with myself .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. I feel useless at times .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. At times, I think I am no good at all .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. When I make plans, I am almost certain I can make them work .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. I feel I do not have much to be proud of .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
m. Chance and luck are very important for what happens in my life .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

67. Think about how you see your future. What are the chances that . . .

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Very low	Low	About fifty-fifty	High	Very high
a. You will have graduated from high school? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. You will go to college? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. You will have a job that pays well? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. You will be able to own your own home? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. You will have a job that you enjoy doing? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. You will have a happy family life? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. You will stay in good health most of the time? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. You will be able to live wherever you want in the country? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. You will be respected in your community? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
j. You will have good friends you can count on? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
k. Life will turn out better for you than it has for your parents? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. Your children will have a better life than you had? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS HAVE TO DO WITH YOUR FRIENDSHIPS**

68. Among your close friends, how important is it to them that they ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Very important  
Somewhat important  
Not at all important

- a. Attend classes regularly? .....
- b. Study? .....
- c. Play sports? .....
- d. Get good grades? .....
- e. Be popular/well-liked by others? .....
- f. Finish high school? .....
- g. Have a steady boyfriend/girlfriend? .....
- h. Continue their education past high school? .....
- i. Participate in religious activities? .....
- j. Do community work or volunteering? .....
- k. Have a regular job? .....
- l. Get together with friends? .....
- m. Go to parties? .....
- n. Have sexual relations? .....
- o. Use drugs? .....
- p. Drink alcoholic beverages? .....
- q. Make money? .....

QUESTIONS 69 THROUGH 79, LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER. THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND HOW YOUR RELATIONSHIPS RELATE TO YOUR EXPERIENCES IN AND OUT OF SCHOOL

69. How many of your friends ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

All of them  
Most of them  
Some of them  
A few of them  
None of them

- a. Dropped out of school without graduating? .....  1  2  3  4  5
- b. Have no plans to go to college? .....  1  2  3  4  5
- c. Plan to have a regular full-time job after high school? .....  1  2  3  4  5
- d. Plan to attend a two-year community college or technical school? .....  1  2  3  4  5
- e. Plan to attend a four-year college or university? .....  1  2  3  4  5

70. How many of your friends belong to gangs?

(MARK ONE)

- None of them .....
- Some of them .....
- Most of them .....

71. Do you belong to a gang?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....
- No .....

72. At what age do you expect to ...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

30 or older  
26-29  
22-25  
18-21  
Under 18  
Have already done this  
Don't expect to do this

- a. Get married? .....  01  02  03  04  05  06  07
- b. Have your first child? .....  01  02  03  04  05  06  07
- c. Start your first regular full-time (not summer) job? .....  01  02  03  04  05  06  07
- d. Live in your own home or apartment? .....  01  02  03  04  05  06  07
- e. Finish your education? .....  01  02  03  04  05  06  07

73. What is your current marital status?

(MARK ONE)

- Single, never married .....  01
- Married .....  02
- Divorced/separated .....  03
- Widowed .....  04
- Not married but living in a marriage-like relationship .....  05
- Other .....  06

74. In your opinion, how important is it to be married before having sexual intercourse?

(MARK ONE)

- Not important at all .....
- Somewhat important .....
- Very important .....



75. Would you consider having a child if you weren't married?

(MARK ONE)

- No .....
- Maybe .....
- Yes .....
- Don't know .....

76. Do you have any children of your own?

(MARK ONE)

- No, I don't .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 80)
- No, but I am expecting one .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 79)
- Yes, I do .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 77)

77. What is the birthdate of your first child?

Month	Year																																													
<table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 100px;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>			0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	<table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 100px;"> <tr><td>19</td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td></tr> </table>	19		0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	<p>← Please write the numbers in the boxes.</p> <p>← Then fill in the matching ovals below each box.</p>
0	0																																													
1	1																																													
2	2																																													
3	3																																													
4	4																																													
5	5																																													
6	6																																													
7	7																																													
8	8																																													
9	9																																													
19																																														
0	0																																													
1	1																																													
2	2																																													
3	3																																													
4	4																																													
5	5																																													
6	6																																													
7	7																																													
8	8																																													
9	9																																													

78. How often do the following people take care of your youngest child during the school year?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Most of the time  
Some of the time  
Never

- a. You .....
- b. The child's other parent/step-parent .....
- c. The child's grandparent .....
- d. Another relative (sister, uncle, aunt, cousin) .....
- e. A friend .....
- f. A neighbor .....
- g. A day care center or preschool .....
- h. A babysitter at your home or at the babysitter's home .....

79. Which of the following best describes your relationship with the father/mother of your youngest child?

(MARK ONE)

- We are married and living together ..... 01
- We are married and not living together ..... 02
- We are divorced/legally separated ..... 03
- We are living together but are not married ..... 04
- We are dating and not married ..... 05
- He/she is no longer living ..... 06
- We see each other occasionally ..... 07
- We don't see each other any more ..... 08

QUESTIONS 80 THROUGH 85, LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.

80. How many cigarettes do you usually smoke in a day?

(MARK ONE)

- I don't smoke at all ..... 01
- Less than 1 cigarette a day ..... 02
- 1 to 5 cigarettes a day ..... 03
- About 1/2 pack a day ..... 04
- More than 1/2 pack but less than 2 packs a day ..... 05
- Two packs a day or more ..... 06

IN THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW, ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES INCLUDE BEER, WINE, WINE COOLERS, AND LIQUOR.

81. On how many occasions (if any) have you had alcoholic beverages to drink?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

20+ Occasions  
3-19 Occasions  
1-2 Occasions  
0 Occasions

- a. In your lifetime ..... 1 2 3 4
- b. During the last 12 months ..... 1 2 3 4
- c. During the last 30 days ..... 1 2 3 4

## V. MONEY AND WORK

82. Think back over the **LAST TWO WEEKS**. How many times have you had five or more drinks in a row? (A "drink" is a glass of wine, a bottle of beer, a shot glass of liquor, or a mixed drink).

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... 01
- Once ..... 02
- Twice ..... 03
- Three to five times ..... 04
- Six to nine times ..... 05
- Ten or more times ..... 06

83. On how many occasions (if any) have you used marijuana (grass, pot) or hashish (hash, hash oil)?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- 20+ Occasions
- 3-19 Occasions
- 1-2 Occasions
- 0 Occasions

- a. In your lifetime ..... 1 2 3 4
- b. During the last 12 months ..... 1 2 3 4
- c. During the last 30 days ..... 1 2 3 4

84. On how many occasions (if any) have you used cocaine in any form (including crack)?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- 20+ Occasions
- 3-19 Occasions
- 1-2 Occasions
- 0 Occasions

- a. In your lifetime ..... 1 2 3 4
- b. During the last 12 months ..... 1 2 3 4
- c. During the last 30 days ..... 1 2 3 4

85. Since the beginning of the school year, on how many occasions (if any) have you been under the influence of the following on school grounds?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- 20+ Occasions
- 3-19 Occasions
- 1-2 Occasions
- 0 Occasions

- a. Alcohol ..... 1 2 3 4
- b. Marijuana or hashish ..... 1 2 3 4
- c. Cocaine (including crack) ..... 1 2 3 4

86A. Have you ever worked for pay, not counting work around the house?

(MARK ONE)

No .....  → (SKIP TO Q 93 ON PAGE 32)

Yes, and I am currently employed .....  → (SKIP TO Q 87)

Yes, but I am not currently employed .....  → (GO TO Q 86B)

86B. When did you last work for pay, not counting work around the house?

Month	Year
19	19
0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1
2	2 2
3	3 3
4	4 4
5	5 5
6	6 6
7	7 7
8	8 8
9	9 9

← Please write the numbers in the boxes.

← Then fill in the matching ovals below each box.

87. When did you start your current or most recent job?

Month	Year
19	19
0 0	0 0
1 1	1 1
2	2 2
3	3 3
4	4 4
5	5 5
6	6 6
7	7 7
8	8 8
9	9 9

← Please write the numbers in the boxes.

← Then fill in the matching ovals below each box.

88. How many hours do/did you usually work each week on your current or most recent job during this school year?

(MARK ONE)

- I have not worked during this school year ..... 00 → (SKIP TO Q 92)
- 1-5 hours a week ..... 01
- 6-10 hours a week ..... 02
- 11-15 hours a week ..... 03
- 16-20 hours a week ..... 04
- 21-25 hours a week ..... 05 (GO TO Q 89)
- 26-30 hours a week ..... 06
- 31-35 hours a week ..... 07
- 36-40 hours a week ..... 08
- Over 40 hours a week ..... 09

89. How many of those hours are/were on the weekend (Saturday or Sunday)?

(MARK ONE)

- 0 hours on weekends ..... 01
- 1-5 hours on weekends ..... 02
- 6-10 hours on weekends ..... 03
- 11-15 hours on weekends ..... 04
- 16-20 hours on weekends ..... 05
- Over 20 hours on weekends ..... 06

90. What kind of work do/did you do for pay on your current job or most recent job during this school year? (If you have two or more jobs, answer for the job that pays the most per hour. Do not include work around your own house.)

(MARK ONE)

- Lawn work or odd jobs ..... 01
- Fast food worker or waiter or waitress ..... 02
- Delivery person ..... 03
- Babysitter or child care ..... 04
- Camp counselor or life guard ..... 05
- Farm worker ..... 06
- Mechanic ..... 07
- Grocery clerk, cashier ..... 08
- Beautician ..... 09
- House cleaning ..... 10
- Construction work ..... 11
- General office or clerical worker ..... 12
- Hospital or health worker ..... 13
- Salesperson ..... 14
- Warehouse worker ..... 15
- Other ..... 16

91. How much do/did you earn per hour on your current or most recent job this school year?

(MARK ONE)

- Less than \$4.25 ..... 01
- \$4.25 - 6.00 ..... 02
- \$6.01 - 8.00 ..... 03
- \$8.01 - 10.00 ..... 04
- \$10.01 - 12.00 ..... 05
- \$12.01 - 14.00 ..... 06
- \$14.01 - 16.00 ..... 07
- \$16.01 or more ..... 08

92. How much of the money you make is spent on each of the following? (If you are currently unemployed, answer for the last job you had).

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | None<br>of it         | Some<br>of it         | Most<br>of it         |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. To buy clothes and other things       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. To go out                             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. To pay for gas and other car expenses | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. To pay for rent                       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. To purchase food                      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. To pay for my future education        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. To buy alcoholic beverages            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. To buy illegal drugs                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

## VI. YOUR FAMILY

93. During the school year, do you babysit or take care of your own child, younger brothers or sisters, or other younger relatives?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 94)  
 No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 96)

94. On school days, about how many hours each day are you responsible for their care?

(MARK ONE)

- Less than 1 hour ..... Ⓐ
- 1 hour, less than 3 hours ..... Ⓑ
- 3 hours, less than 5 hours ..... Ⓒ
- 5 hours, less than 7 hours ..... Ⓓ
- 7 hours, less than 10 hours ..... Ⓔ
- 10 hours or more a day ..... Ⓕ

95. Since the beginning of the school year, how many school days have you missed because of taking care of your own child, younger brothers or sisters, or other younger relatives?

(MARK ONE)

- None ..... ①
- 1-2 days ..... ②
- 3-6 days ..... ③
- 7-9 days ..... ④
- 10 days or more ..... ⑤

96. Lots of things happen in families that may affect young people. In the last 2 years, have any of the following happened to your family?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes                   | No                    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. My family moved to a new home .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. My parents got divorced or separated .....                                      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. One of my parents got married or remarried .....                                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. One of my parents lost his/her job .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. One of my parents started to work .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. One of my parents got a better job .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. I became seriously ill or disabled .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. One of my parents died .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. A close relative died .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. One of my unmarried sisters got pregnant .....                                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. One of my brothers or sisters dropped out of school .....                       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| l. My family was on welfare .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| m. My family went off welfare .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| n. A family member became seriously ill or disabled .....                          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| o. A member of my family used illegal drugs .....                                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| p. A member of my family spent time in a drug/alcohol rehabilitation program ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| q. A member of my family was the victim of a crime .....                           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

IN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, "GUARDIAN(S)" MAY INCLUDE FOSTER PARENTS, LEGAL GUARDIANS, OR OTHER OLDER ADULTS LIVING IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, SUCH AS GRANDPARENTS, WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR YOU.

97. Do your parents or guardians know the parents of your closest friends?

(MARK ONE)

- No .....
- Yes, some of the parents .....
- Yes, many of the parents .....
- Don't know .....

98. In your family, who makes most of the decisions on each of the following topics?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	My parent(s)/ guardian(s) decide them- selves	My parent(s)/ guardian(s) decide after discussing it with me	We decide together after discussing it	I decide after discussing it with my parent(s)/ guardian(s)	I decide by myself
a. How late you can stay out .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
b. When you can use the car .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
c. Whether you can have a job .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
d. How you spend money .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
e. Whether you can drink alcohol in front of them .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
f. Whether you can drink alcohol when you are at parties/social gatherings without them .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
g. If privileges should be taken away because you used alcohol or drugs .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
h. Whether you should go to college or vocational/technical school .....	①	②	③	④	⑤
i. The courses you take .....	①	②	③	④	⑤

99. In the first semester or term of this school year, how often did you discuss the following with either or both of your parents or guardians?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	Sometimes	Often
a. Selecting courses or programs at school? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
b. School activities or events of particular interest to you? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
c. Things you've studied in class? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
d. Your grades? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
e. Plans and preparation for the American College Testing (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) tests? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
f. Applying to college or other schools after high school? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Specific jobs you might apply for after high school? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
h. Community, national, and world events? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
i. Things that are troubling you? .....	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

100. How true are the following statements for you and your parent(s)/guardian(s)?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

	False	Mostly false	More false than true	More true than false	Mostly true	True
a. My parent(s)/guardian(s) trust me to do what they expect without checking up on me .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
b. I often do not know WHY I am supposed to do what my parent(s)/guardian(s) tell me to do .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
c. I often count on my parent(s)/guardian(s) to solve many of my problems for me .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
d. I think that I will be a source of pride to my parent(s)/guardian(s) in the future .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
e. My parents/guardians get along well with each other .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥
f. When I grow up and have a family, it will be similar to my own .....	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥

101. Did you run away from home for a week or more at any time during the last two years?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....   
 No .....

102. How many times have you moved since January 1, 1988?

(MARK ONE)

None .....   
 1 time .....   
 2 times .....   
 3 or more times .....

103. How many times have you changed schools since January 1, 1988? DO NOT count changes that occurred as a result of promotion to another grade-level or a move from a middle school building to a high school building in the same district.

(MARK ONE)

None .....   
 1 time .....   
 2 times .....   
 3 or more times .....

104. How old were you when you were left alone for a week or longer without other adults in the household? (PLEASE FILL IN AGE, OR MARK THE OVAL BELOW)

I have never been left alone for a week or longer .....

Age

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

← Please write the numbers in the boxes.  
 ← Then fill in the matching ovals below each box.

**NOTE:** The following two questions concern the basic right of self-expression. Your answers will help us interpret the results of the survey. We hope you will answer both questions, but you may leave them blank.

105. Do you think of yourself as a religious person?

(MARK ONE)

Yes, very .....   
 Yes, somewhat .....   
 No, not at all .....

106. In the past year, about how often have you attended religious services?

(MARK ONE)

More than once a week .....  01  
 About once a week .....  02  
 Two or three times a month .....  03  
 About once a month .....  04  
 Several times a year or less .....  05  
 Not at all .....  06

## VII. LANGUAGE USE

107. Is English your native language (the first language you learned to speak when you were a child)?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  → (SKIP TO PAGE 37)

No .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 108)

108. How often do you use your native language with...  
(IF ANY EXAMPLE DOES NOT APPLY TO YOU,  
PLEASE MARK "Does not apply")

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

Does not apply  
Never  
Sometimes  
About half of the time  
Always or most of the time

- a. Your mother? .....
- b. Your father? .....
- c. Your brothers and sisters? .....
- d. Your friends? .....
- e. Your spouse? .....

109. How well do you do the following?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                              | Very well             | Well                  | Not well              | Not at all            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Understand spoken English | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Speak English             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Read English              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Write English             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

110A. Since the fall of 1989, have you received special help in school in reading, writing, or speaking English?

(MARK ONE)

Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 110B)

No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 111)

110B. Was the special help in the form of . . .

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Individual (one-to-one) tutoring?            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. A small group?                               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. A large group other than your regular class? | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. English as a Second Language?                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Bilingual education?                         | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

110C. Since the fall of 1989, how much have your English skills improved in the following areas because you participated in special classes or activities?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                 | Not at all            | Somewhat              | A great deal          |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Understanding spoken English | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Speaking English             | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Reading English              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Writing English              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

111. Have your English skills made it difficult for you to...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Write papers for class?                        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Take essay exams?                              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Take multiple choice exams?                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Understand what the teacher says in class?     | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Take notes on the material you learn in class? | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Participate in class discussions?              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Complete homework assignments?                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

112. Have your English skills made it difficult for you to...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Apply for certain jobs? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Go to teachers and counselors for help because they won't understand you? .....      | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Participate in school activities? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Participate in school sports? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Become friends with students who do not speak the same native language as you? ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

113. How much of a problem do you feel your understanding of the English language is or would be in the following situations?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | No problem at all     | Somewhat of a problem | A major problem       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Obtaining good grades in high school .....                                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Getting hired for a job that you really want .....                            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Getting higher pay in a job .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Applying to a four-year college .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Applying to a two-year community/junior college .....                         | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Applying to a vocational, technical, trade, or business school .....          | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. Getting accepted at a four-year college .....                                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Getting accepted at a two-year community/junior college .....                 | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. Getting accepted at a vocational, technical, business, or trade school .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| j. Getting good grades in college .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| k. Getting good grades in vocational, technical, trade, or business school ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

GO TO THE NEXT PAGE



**NELS:88 SECOND FOLLOW-UP  
PERMISSION FORM**

This form is to request your signed permission to have your school give us a copy of your high school transcripts. The information will be used solely for the purposes of this survey. We wish to thank you in advance for your help and cooperation.

**SCHOOL RECORD INFORMATION**

Please give the NELS:88 Second Follow-Up a copy of my school transcripts. The information to be given includes standard test scores, grade point averages, and attendance records.

**PRINT  
NAME** \_\_\_\_\_

**Street  
Address** \_\_\_\_\_

**City/State/  
Zip Code** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE NELS:88  
SECOND FOLLOW-UP STUDENT QUESTIONNAIRE.  
PLEASE GO NO FURTHER.**

**THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.**



# EARLY GRADUATE SUPPLEMENT

(For persons who have already completed high school)

114. When did you graduate from high school?

MONTH		YEAR
<input type="radio"/> 01 January	<input type="radio"/> 07 July	<input type="radio"/> 1990
<input type="radio"/> 02 February	<input type="radio"/> 08 August	<input type="radio"/> 1991
<input type="radio"/> 03 March	<input type="radio"/> 09 September	<input type="radio"/> 1992
<input type="radio"/> 04 April	<input type="radio"/> 10 October	
<input type="radio"/> 05 May	<input type="radio"/> 11 November	
<input type="radio"/> 06 June	<input type="radio"/> 12 December	

115. Which of the following describe why you decided to graduate early?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. I wanted to gain early admission to college or vocational/technical school ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. I wanted to start a job or join the military .....                               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. I was bored with high school .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. I wanted to move to another city .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. I wanted to start a family .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. Other (WRITE IN BELOW) .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

116. Which of the following people helped you make the decision to graduate early?

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes                   | No                    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. A school counselor .....            | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. A teacher(s) .....                  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Your parent(s) .....                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Another relative .....              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Someone else (WRITE IN BELOW) ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

117A. In order to graduate early, did you have to...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes                   | No                    |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Go to summer school? .....                               | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Take extra courses during the regular school year? ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Receive advanced placement or test out of courses? ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Get accepted to college? .....                           | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. Pass a test? .....                                       | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

117B. Which of the following did you do to complete high school?

(MARK ONE)

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| a. Get a high school diploma .....                    | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Get a GED or other equivalency certification ..... | <input type="radio"/> |

118. During the first week of February 1992, were you...

(MARK ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes                   | No                    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| a. Working for pay at a full-time or part-time job? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| b. Taking academic courses at a two- or four-year college? .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| c. Taking vocational or technical courses at any kind of school or college (for example, vocational, trade, business or other career training school)? ..... | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| d. Participating in an apprenticeship program or government training program? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| e. On active duty in the Armed Forces (or service academy)? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| f. A homemaker? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| g. In a job but on temporary layoff from work or waiting to report to work? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| h. Looking for work? .....   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| i. Taking a break from working? .....  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

119. Between the time you left high school and today, have you held a full-time or part-time job of any kind?

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 120)  
 No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 124 ON PAGE 42)

120. Please mark a box for each month of the year(s) during which you worked at all (full- or part-time or were in the military) since you left high school.

<u>1990</u>	<u>1991</u>	<u>1992</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> June	<input type="checkbox"/> January	<input type="checkbox"/> January
<input type="checkbox"/> July	<input type="checkbox"/> February	<input type="checkbox"/> February
<input type="checkbox"/> August	<input type="checkbox"/> March	<input type="checkbox"/> March
<input type="checkbox"/> September	<input type="checkbox"/> April	<input type="checkbox"/> April
<input type="checkbox"/> October	<input type="checkbox"/> May	<input type="checkbox"/> May
<input type="checkbox"/> November	<input type="checkbox"/> June	
<input type="checkbox"/> December		

121A. Which of the following best describes your current (or most recent, if currently unemployed) job or occupation?

(MARK ONE)

- FARMER, FARM MANAGER .....
- FULL-TIME HOMEMAKER .....
- LABORER such as construction worker, car washer, garbage collector, farm worker .....
- MANAGER such as sales manager, office manager, school administrator, retail buyer, restaurant manager, government administrator .....
- MILITARY such as career officer or enlisted person in the Armed Forces .....
- OFFICE WORKER such as data entry clerk, bank teller, bookkeeper, secretary, word processor, mail carrier, ticket agent .....
- OPERATOR of machines or tools, such as meat cutter, assembler, welder, taxicab/bus/truck driver .....
- OWNER of a small business or restaurant, contractor .....
- PROFESSIONAL such as accountant, registered nurse, engineer, banker, librarian, writer, social worker, actor, athlete, artist, politician, but not including school teacher .....
- PROFESSIONAL such as minister, dentist, doctor, lawyer, scientist, college teacher .....
- PROTECTIVE SERVICE such as police officer, firefighter, detective, sheriff, security guard .....
- SALES such as sales representative, advertising or insurance agent, real estate broker .....
- SCHOOL TEACHER such as elementary, junior high, or high school, but not college .....
- SERVICE WORKER such as hair stylist, practical nurse, child care worker, waiter, domestic, janitor .....
- TECHNICAL such as computer programmer, medical or dental technician, draftsman .....
- TRADESPERSON such as baker, auto mechanic, housepainter, plumber, phone/cable installer, carpenter .....
- OTHER (WRITE IN BELOW) .....

If you are currently unemployed, answer 121B, 121C, and 121D for your most recent job or occupation.

121B. What kind of job or occupation do you have? (WRITE BELOW)

---

---

121C. What kind of business or industry is this job in? (WRITE BELOW)

---

---

---

---

121D. What are your main activities or duties on this job? (WRITE BELOW)

---

---

122. When did you start working at your current or most recent job? (MARK MONTH AND YEAR)

- | MONTH                             |                                    | YEAR                                 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 01 January  | <input type="radio"/> 07 July      | <input type="radio"/> 1986 or before |
| <input type="radio"/> 02 February | <input type="radio"/> 08 August    | <input type="radio"/> 1987           |
| <input type="radio"/> 03 March    | <input type="radio"/> 09 September | <input type="radio"/> 1988           |
| <input type="radio"/> 04 April    | <input type="radio"/> 10 October   | <input type="radio"/> 1989           |
| <input type="radio"/> 05 May      | <input type="radio"/> 11 November  | <input type="radio"/> 1990           |
| <input type="radio"/> 06 June     | <input type="radio"/> 12 December  | <input type="radio"/> 1991           |
|                                   |                                    | <input type="radio"/> 1992           |

123. When did you leave this job? (MARK MONTH AND YEAR. IF YOU STILL HAVE THIS JOB, MARK THE OVAL BELOW.)

I still have this job .....

- | MONTH                             |                                    | YEAR                                 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 01 January  | <input type="radio"/> 07 July      | <input type="radio"/> 1986 or before |
| <input type="radio"/> 02 February | <input type="radio"/> 08 August    | <input type="radio"/> 1987           |
| <input type="radio"/> 03 March    | <input type="radio"/> 09 September | <input type="radio"/> 1988           |
| <input type="radio"/> 04 April    | <input type="radio"/> 10 October   | <input type="radio"/> 1989           |
| <input type="radio"/> 05 May      | <input type="radio"/> 11 November  | <input type="radio"/> 1990           |
| <input type="radio"/> 06 June     | <input type="radio"/> 12 December  | <input type="radio"/> 1991           |
|                                   |                                    | <input type="radio"/> 1992           |

**SCHOOL**

124. Between the time you left high school and today, have you enrolled in or did you take classes at any school such as a college or university, graduate or professional school, service academy or school, business school, vocational/technical school, or community college? (Do not include Armed Forces training programs.)

(MARK ONE)

- Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 125)  
No .....  → (SKIP TO BOX AT BOTTOM OF NEXT PAGE.)

125. Please mark a box for each month of the year(s) during which you were enrolled in or took classes or training in any school between the time you left high school and today.

- | <u>1990</u>                        | <u>1991</u>                       | <u>1992</u>                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> June      | <input type="checkbox"/> January  | <input type="checkbox"/> January  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> July      | <input type="checkbox"/> February | <input type="checkbox"/> February |
| <input type="checkbox"/> August    | <input type="checkbox"/> March    | <input type="checkbox"/> March    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> September | <input type="checkbox"/> April    | <input type="checkbox"/> April    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> October   | <input type="checkbox"/> May      | <input type="checkbox"/> May      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> November  | <input type="checkbox"/> June     |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> December  |                                   |                                   |

**PLEASE CONTINUE ON THE NEXT PAGE**

126. What is the name and location of the current (or most recent) college or vocational, technical, trade, or business school you attend?

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of School

\_\_\_\_\_  
City

\_\_\_\_\_  
State

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY									
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

a. Did you apply for financial aid?

Yes .....  → (GO TO b)  
 No .....  → (SKIP TO QUESTION 127A)

b. Were you awarded financial aid?

Yes .....   
 No .....

127A. Did you attend any other college or vocational, technical, trade, or business school?

Yes .....  → (GO TO QUESTION 127B)  
 No .....  → (READ BOX AT BOTTOM OF PAGE)

127B. What is the name and location of that school?

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of School

\_\_\_\_\_  
City

\_\_\_\_\_  
State

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY									
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

a. Did you apply for financial aid?

Yes .....  → (GO TO b)  
 No .....  → (Read Box Below)

b. Were you awarded financial aid?

Yes .....   
 No .....  } (Read Box Below)

Thank you for completing the Early Graduate Supplement.

Now, please go back to **Question 7, Page 6**, of this questionnaire. In answering the questions, think back to your last term in high school. Use that term (not the present time) and the school you attended as your frame of reference in giving your answers. Thank you for your cooperation.





## **Appendix W**

### **Second Follow-up**

### **Dropout Questionnaire**

---





NORC - 4521  
Form Approved  
OMB No. 1850-0652  
App. Exp.: 7/92

**NATIONAL EDUCATION LONGITUDINAL  
STUDY OF 1988**

**SECOND FOLLOW-UP**

**NOT CURRENTLY IN SCHOOL QUESTIONNAIRE**

**Prepared for the U.S. Department of Education  
National Center for Education Statistics**

**By the National Opinion Research Center (NORC)  
A Social Science Research Center  
at the University of Chicago**

**USES OF THE DATA**

The data from the survey will be used by educators and by federal and state policy makers to address the important issues facing the nation's schools: educational standards, curriculum tracking, dropping out of school, the education of the disadvantaged, the needs of language minority students, incentives for attracting students to the study of science and mathematics, and the features of effective schools.

**CONFIDENTIALITY**

As a matter of policy, the National Center for Education Statistics is required to protect the privacy of individuals who participate in surveys. We want to let you know that:

1. Section 406 of the General Education Provisions Act (20-USC 1221e-1) and Public Law 100-297 allow us to ask you the questions in this questionnaire.
2. We are asking you these questions in order to gather information about what happens to students when they decide to leave school and make decisions about what they are going to do after leaving.
3. You may skip any questions you do not wish to answer; however, we hope you answer as many questions as you can.
4. Your responses will be combined with those of other respondents, and the answers you give will never be identified as yours.

**The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three hours (180 minutes), including one hour for the questionnaire, one and one-half hours for the Cognitive Test, and up to one-half hour for distributing materials, and giving instructions. Send comments regarding this burden estimate, or any other aspect of this collection of information, to: U.S. Department of Education, Information Management and Compliance Division, Washington, D.C. 20202-4561 and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project, Washington, D.C. 20503.**

**The purpose of this survey is to collect information that will allow educators and policy makers to better understand the experiences individuals have in school as well as in the workplace.**

**This questionnaire is not a test. We hope you will answer each question truthfully, because we need your answer. You may skip any question you do not wish to answer.**

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**PLEASE READ EACH QUESTION CAREFULLY.**

It is important that you follow the directions for responding to each kind of question. These are:

**A. CIRCLE ONE**

What is the color of your eyes?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Brown ..... 1
- Blue ..... 2
- Green ..... **3**
- Another color ..... 4

If the color of your eyes is green, you would circle the number 3 as shown.

**B. CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE**

Do you plan to do any of the following next week?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes      | No       | Not<br>Sure |
|--|----------|----------|-------------|
| a. Rent a Videotape . . . 1 . . .      |          |          |             |
|  |          | <b>2</b> | 3           |
| b. Go to a baseball game . . . 1 . . . |          | 2        | <b>3</b>    |
| c. Stop by a friend's house . . . . .  | <b>1</b> | 2        | 3           |

If you do not plan to rent a videotape, are not sure about going to a baseball game next week, and plan to stop by a friend's house, you would circle one item on each line as shown.

**C. QUESTION WITH A SKIP**

**a. Do you ever eat chocolate?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO b

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO c

**b. Do you always brush your teeth after eating chocolate?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

**c. Last week, did you do any of the following?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

Saw a play ..... 1

Went to a movie ..... 1

Attended a sporting event ..... 1

I. ADDRESS INFORMATION

1. Please print your name, address, and telephone number.



NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street

\_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

TELEPHONE: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ I do not have  
Area Code Telephone Number a telephone . . . , 1

WHEN WE SAY PARENT(S), MOTHER, OR FATHER, ANSWER FOR THE PARENT/GUARDIAN OR STEP-PARENT WITH WHOM YOU LIVE MOST OF THE TIME.

2A. Is your mother's address and telephone number the same as yours?



(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes . . . . . 1 -> SKIP TO QUESTION 2C ON PAGE 2

No . . . . . 2 -> GO TO 2B ON PAGE 2

My mother is no longer living . . . 3 -> SKIP TO QUESTION 3A ON PAGE 2

2B,  
○

Please fill in your mother's name and address in the space below. If you have both a mother and a female guardian, write in the name of the one you live with most of the time.

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last                                  First                                  Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
                        Number                                  Street

\_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City                                  State                                  ZIP Code

TELEPHONE:            (         ) \_\_\_\_\_            She does not have  
                                Area Code            Telephone Number            a telephone . . . . . 1

2C,  
○

What is your mother's work phone number?

TELEPHONE:            (         ) \_\_\_\_\_  
                                Area Code            Telephone Number

She does not work . . . . . 1

I don't know the phone number . . . 2

3A.  
○

Is your father's address and telephone number the same as yours?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes . . . . . 1 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 3C ON PAGE 3

No . . . . . 2 --> GO TO 3B ON PAGE 3

My father is no longer living . . . . . 3 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 4A ON PAGE 3



3B.  Please fill in your father's name and address in the space below. If you have both a father and a male guardian, write in the name of the one you live with most of the time.

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street

\_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

TELEPHONE: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ He does not have  
Area Code Telephone Number a telephone . . . . . 1

3C.  What is your father's work phone number?

TELEPHONE: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code Telephone Number

He does not work . . . . . 1

I don't know the phone number . . . 2

4A.  Please write in the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or close friend who does not live with you and who will always know how to contact you.

NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Last First Middle

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Street

\_\_\_\_\_  
Apartment Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State ZIP Code

TELEPHONE: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ He/She does not have  
Area Code Telephone Number a telephone . . . 1

**4B. What is your relationship to this person?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

A close friend . . . . . 1

A relative . . . . . 2

**5A. What is your marital status?**



**(CIRCLE ONE)**

Single, never married . . . . . 01 -> **SKIP TO QUESTION 5E ON PAGE 6**

Married . . . . . 02 -> **GO TO QUESTION 5B**

Divorced/separated . . . . . 03 -> **GO TO QUESTION 5C**

Widowed . . . . . 04 -> **SKIP TO QUESTION 5E ON PAGE 6**

Not married but living in  
a marriage-like relationship . . . . . 05 -> **SKIP TO QUESTION 5E ON PAGE 6**

Other . . . . . 06 -> **SKIP TO QUESTION 5E ON PAGE 6**

**5B. When did you marry your current spouse? (WRITE IN BELOW)**

|\_|\_|\_|  
**Month**

19 |\_|\_|\_|\_|  
**Year**

**5C. Is the address and telephone number of your spouse or ex-wife/husband the same as yours?**

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

Yes . . . . . 1 -> **SKIP TO QUESTION 5E ON PAGE 6**

No . . . . . 2 -> **GO TO QUESTION 5D ON PAGE 5**

**5D. Please fill in the name, address, and telephone number of your ex-wife/husband or current spouse.**

**NAME:**

\_\_\_\_\_

<b>Last</b>	<b>First</b>	<b>Middle</b>
-------------	--------------	---------------

**ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Number</b>	<b>Street</b>
---------------	---------------

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Apartment Number**

\_\_\_\_\_

<b>City</b>	<b>State</b>	<b>ZIP Code</b>
-------------	--------------	-----------------

**TELEPHONE:**      (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_      He/She does not have  
                                 **Area Code**      **Telephone Number**      a telephone . . . 1

**II. YOUR EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCES AND ACTIVITIES**

5E. What is today's date? (WRITE IN BELOW)

Month				Day			

**QUESTION 5F, LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, IS VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.**

5F. What is your social security number? (WRITE IN NUMBER BELOW)

			-			-				
--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

**WHEN ANSWERING THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, PLEASE REMEMBER THAT "SCHOOL" REFERS TO A SCHOOL GRANTING OR LEADING TO A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA.**

**IT DOES NOT REFER TO A SCHOOL OR PROGRAM LEADING TO A GED OR HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY DEGREE OR TO VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS, OR TRADE SCHOOL CERTIFICATION.**

6. When did you last attend school (a school granting or leading to a high school diploma)? (CIRCLE ONE MONTH AND YEAR BELOW)

<u>Month</u>			<u>Year</u>				
January . . . .	01	May . . . . .	05	September . . .	09	1987 or before . . . . .	01
February . . .	02	June . . . . .	06	October . . . .	10	1988 . . . . .	02
March . . . . .	03	July . . . . .	07	November . . .	11	1989 . . . . .	03
April . . . . .	04	August . . . .	08	December . . .	12	1990 . . . . .	04
						1991 . . . . .	05
						1992 . . . . .	06

7. What grade were you in then?



**CIRCLE ONE**

- 8th grade ..... 01
- 9th grade ..... 02
- 10th grade ..... 03
- 11th grade ..... 04
- 12th grade ..... 05
- No grade system used ..... 06 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 9A

8. Did you pass that grade?



**CIRCLE ONE**

- Yes ..... 1
- No ..... 2

9A. Here are some reasons other people have given for leaving school. Which of these would you say applied to you?



(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. I got a job .....	1	2
b. I didn't like school .....	1	2
c. I couldn't get along with my teachers .....	1	2
d. I couldn't get along with other students .....	1	2
e. I wanted to have a family .....	1	2
f. (FOR FEMALES ONLY) I was pregnant .....	1	2
g. I became the father/mother of a baby .....	1	2
h. I had to support my family .....	1	2
i. I was suspended from school .....	1	2
j. I did not feel safe at school .....	1	2
k. I wanted to travel .....	1	2
l. My friends had dropped out of school .....	1	2
m. I had to care for a member of my family .....	1	2
n. I was expelled from school .....	1	2
o. I felt I didn't belong at school .....	1	2
p. I couldn't keep up with my schoolwork .....	1	2
q. I was getting poor grades/failing school .....	1	2
r. I got married or planned to get married .....	1	2
s. I changed schools and didn't like my new school .....	1	2
t. I couldn't work and go to school at the same time .....	1	2
u. I had a drug or alcohol problem .....	1	2
v. Other (DESCRIBE BELOW) .....	1	2

9B. Of the reasons you identified in Question 9A, and considering any other reasons you might have had, what are the main reasons you left the last school you attended? (WRITE IN BELOW)

---



---



---



---



---

10A. Before you *last* left school, did you ever leave school for more than a month for a reason other than illness?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 10B

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 14A ON PAGE 10

10B. When was the very first time you left school for more than a month? (CIRCLE ONE MONTH AND YEAR BELOW)

<u>Month</u>			<u>Year</u>
January .... 01	May ..... 05	September ... 09	1987 or before ..... 01
February ... 02	June ..... 06	October .... 10	1988 ..... 02
March ..... 03	July ..... 07	November ... 11	1989 ..... 03
April ..... 04	August .... 08	December ... 12	1990 ..... 04
			1991 ..... 05
			1992 ..... 06

11. When did you return to school? (CIRCLE ONE MONTH AND YEAR BELOW)

<u>Month</u>			<u>Year</u>
January .... 01	May ..... 05	September ... 09	1987 or before ..... 01
February ... 02	June ..... 06	October .... 10	1988 ..... 02
March ..... 03	July ..... 07	November ... 11	1989 ..... 03
April ..... 04	August .... 08	December ... 12	1990 ..... 04
			1991 ..... 05
			1992 ..... 06

12A. Did you leave school a second time for more than a month for a reason other than illness?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 12B

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 14A

12B. When did you leave? (CIRCLE ONE MONTH AND YEAR BELOW)

<u>Month</u>		<u>Year</u>	
January .... 01	May ..... 05	September ... 09	1987 or before ..... 01
February ... 02	June ..... 06	October .... 10	1988 ..... 02
March ..... 03	July ..... 07	November ... 11	1989 ..... 03
April ..... 04	August .... 08	December ... 12	1990 ..... 04
			1991 ..... 05
			1992 ..... 06

13A. Did you return to school again?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 13B

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 14A

13B. When did you return? (CIRCLE ONE MONTH AND YEAR BELOW)

<u>Month</u>		<u>Year</u>	
January .... 01	May ..... 05	September ... 09	1987 or before ..... 01
February ... 02	June ..... 06	October .... 10	1988 ..... 02
March ..... 03	July ..... 07	November ... 11	1989 ..... 03
April ..... 04	August .... 08	December ... 12	1990 ..... 04
			1991 ..... 05
			1992 ..... 06

14A. Did you attend school during the 1990-91 school year?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 14B ON PAGE 11

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 15 ON PAGE 11



14B. About how many school days did you miss during the 1990-91 school year? (If you left school during that year, count only the days you missed before you left.) (WRITE IN BELOW).

|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_| days

15. What is the name and location of the last school you attended? (WRITE IN BELOW)



Name of School \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

16. Did you attend this school during the 1989-90 school year?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

I was not in school in 1989-90 ..... 3

17A. On the whole, do you feel that leaving school was a good decision for you?



(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

Don't know ..... 3

17B. Please explain why you feel that way. (WRITE IN BELOW)

---

---

---

---

18. How much do you agree with the following statements about the school you left?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
a. There was real school spirit .....	1	2	3	4
b. Students made friends with students of other racial and ethnic groups .....	1	2	3	4
c. The teaching was good .....	1	2	3	4
d. Teachers were interested in students .....	1	2	3	4
e. Disruptions by other students got in the way of my learning .....	1	2	3	4
f. I didn't feel safe at this school .....	1	2	3	4
g. Fights often occurred between different racial or ethnic groups .....	1	2	3	4
h. There were many gangs in school .....	1	2	3	4

19. How many times did the following things happen to you during the *last* semester or term you *completed* in school?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never	1-2 times	3-6 times	7-9 times	10-15 times	Over 15 times
a. I was late for school . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05
b. I cut or skipped classes . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05
c. I missed a day of school . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05
d. I got in trouble for not following school rules . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05
e. I was put on an in- school suspension . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05
f. I was suspended or put on probation from school . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05
g. I was transferred to another school for disciplinary reasons . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05
h. I was arrested . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05
i. I spent time in a juvenile home/detention center . . . . .	00	01	02	03	04	05

20.  In the last high school you attended, which of the following best describes the type of program you were in?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- a. Never attended high school . . . . . 00
- b. General high school program . . . . . 01
- c. College prep, academic, or specialized  
academic (such as Science or Math) . . . . . 02
- d. Other specialized high school program  
(such as Fine Arts) . . . . . 03
- e. Vocational, technical, or business and career
  - Industrial arts/Technology education . . . . . 04
  - Agricultural occupations . . . . . 05
  - Business or office occupations . . . . . 06
  - Marketing or Distributive education . . . . . 07
  - Health occupations . . . . . 08
  - Home economics occupations . . . . . 09
  - Consumer and homemaking education . . . . . 10
  - Technical occupations . . . . . 11
  - Trade or industrial occupations . . . . . 12
- f. Special education program . . . . . 13
- g. Alternative, Stay-in-School, or Dropout  
Prevention Program . . . . . 14
- h. Don't know . . . . . 15

21.  
○

Did anyone from your *school* do any of the following the last time you stopped going to school?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. Offered to send me to another school . . . . .	1	2
b. Offered to put me in a special program . . . . .	1	2
c. Offered special tutoring . . . . .	1	2
d. Offered to help me make up work I missed . . . . .	1	2
e. Offered to help me with personal problems . . . . .	1	2
f. Told me I could come back if I kept a certain grade point average . . . . .	1	2
g. Told me I could come back if I didn't miss school so often . . . . .	1	2
h. Told me I could come back if I followed school discipline rules . . . . .	1	2
i. Tried to talk me into staying . . . . .	1	2
j. Told me I couldn't come back . . . . .	1	2
k. Expelled or suspended me . . . . .	1	2
l. Called or visited my home . . . . .	1	2

22.



Did your *parents or guardians* do any of the following the last time you stopped going to school?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes | No |
|---|-----|----|
| a. Offered to send me to another school . . . . .   | 1   | 2  |
| b. Offered to put me in a special program . . . . .   | 1   | 2  |
| c. Offered to arrange for special tutoring . . . . .  | 1   | 2  |
| d. Offered to help me make up work I missed . . . . .   | 1   | 2  |
| e. Offered to help me with personal problems . . . . .  | 1   | 2  |
| f. Tried to talk me into staying in school . . . . .  | 1   | 2  |
| g. Told me it was "OK" to leave . . . . .   | 1   | 2  |
| h. Told me they were upset . . . . .  | 1   | 2  |
| i. Punished me for leaving school . . . . .   | 1   | 2  |
| j. Told me it was my decision to make . . . . .   | 1   | 2  |
| k. Called my principal/teacher . . . . .  | 1   | 2  |
| l. Called a school counselor . . . . .  | 1   | 2  |
| m. Offered to arrange for outside counseling for me<br>(with a psychologist or social worker) . . . . . | 1   | 2  |

23.



Since leaving school, have you enrolled in an educational institution, such as a vocational or trade school, or a college?

(CIRCLE YES OR NO ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes | No |
|---|-----|----|
| a. Technical, vocational, or trade school . . . . .   | 1   | 2  |
| b. Two-year junior/community college:<br><i>technical, vocational, or trade program</i> . . . . . | 1   | 2  |
| c. Two-year junior/community college:<br><i>academic program</i> . . . . .                        | 1   | 2  |
| d. Four-year college or university . . . . .  | 1   | 2  |
| e. GED program . . . . .  | 1   | 2  |

24. In the *past 2 years*, did any of the following things happen to you?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes | No |
|--|-----|----|
| a. I looked into an alternative school .....                               | 1   | 2  |
| b. I saw a counselor/social worker .....                                   | 1   | 2  |
| c. I went to a youth center or outreach program .....                      | 1   | 2  |
| d. I went to family counseling .....                                       | 1   | 2  |
| e. I did work for my religious group .....                                 | 1   | 2  |
| f. I was in a drug rehabilitation program .....                            | 1   | 2  |
| g. I was in an alcohol rehabilitation program .....                        | 1   | 2  |
| h. I failed a competency test required for<br>high school graduation ..... | 1   | 2  |
| i. I was held back a grade in school .....                                 | 1   | 2  |
| j. I failed a course in school .....                                       | 1   | 2  |

The next few questions have to do with alternative programs in schools. Students in alternative programs take courses or receive special services that are different from the courses and services that most students get.

A GED program is an alternative program ONLY IF it involves services or courses that are not available to most students.

An alternative program can be part of a regular high school or it can exist by itself. Examples of alternative programs are: a school-within-a-school, a program for teenage parents, a dropout prevention program, a street academy, or a high school re-entry program.

25. Have you ever participated in an alternative program?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 26A

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 31 ON PAGE 20

26A. When did you *enter* the most recent alternative program in which you have participated?  
(CIRCLE ONE FOR THE MONTH AND YEAR BELOW)

<u>Month</u>			<u>Year</u>
January .... 01	May ..... 05	September ... 09	1987 or before ..... 01
February ... 02	June ..... 06	October .... 10	1988 ..... 02
March ..... 03	July ..... 07	November ... 11	1989 ..... 03
April ..... 04	August .... 08	December ... 12	1990 ..... 04
			1991 ..... 05
			1992 ..... 06

26B. Are you still enrolled in this program?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 27 ON PAGE 19

No, I left before completing the program ..... 2 --> GO TO QUESTION 26C ON PAGE 19

No, I completed the program ..... 3 --> GO TO QUESTION 26C ON PAGE 19



26C. When did you *leave or complete* the most recent alternative program?  
 (CIRCLE ONE MONTH AND YEAR BELOW)

<u>Month</u>			<u>Year</u>
January . . . . 01	May . . . . . 05	September . . . 09	1987 or before . . . . 01
February . . . 02	June . . . . . 06	October . . . . 10	1988 . . . . . 02
March . . . . . 03	July . . . . . 07	November . . . 11	1989 . . . . . 03
April . . . . . 04	August . . . . 08	December . . . 12	1990 . . . . . 04
			1991 . . . . . 05
			1992 . . . . . 06

27. Which of the following people referred you to this alternative program?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. Your parent(s) . . . . .	1	2
b. Your brother(s)/sister(s) . . . . .	1	2
c. A teacher . . . . .	1	2
d. A school principal . . . . .	1	2
e. A school counselor . . . . .	1	2
f. A friend . . . . .	1	2
g. A relative . . . . .	1	2
h. Your minister, priest, or rabbi . . . . .	1	2
i. A social worker . . . . .	1	2
j. An adult friend or acquaintance outside of school . . . . .	1	2
k. Yourself . . . . .	1	2
l. I identified and chose the program myself . . . . .	1	2

28. Why did you enter this alternative program? (WRITE IN BELOW)

---



---

29. Have you received or did you receive any of the following services from this program?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No	Program does/did not offer
a. Special instructional programs .....	1	2	3
b. Tutoring by teachers .....	1	2	3
c. Tutoring by other students .....	1	2	3
d. Incentives or rewards for attendance or classroom performance .....	1	2	3
e. Individual or group counseling .....	1	2	3
f. Career counseling .....	1	2	3
g. Job placement assistance .....	1	2	3
h. Health care or health care referrals .....	1	2	3
i. Childcare or nurseries for your children .....	1	2	3

30. Altogether, in how many alternative programs have you participated?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- 1 ..... 1
- 2 ..... 2
- 3 - 4 ..... 3
- 5 or more ..... 4

31. Do you plan to get a GED, high school diploma, or its equivalent?



(CIRCLE ONE)

- I have a GED or  
other equivalent ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 32 ON PAGE 21
- Yes ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 33A ON PAGE 21
- No ..... 3 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 35 ON PAGE 22

32. When did you receive your GED, or equivalent?  
(WRITE IN BELOW)

|\_\_|\_\_| 19 |\_\_|\_\_| --> SKIP TO QUESTION 35 ON PAGE 22  
Month Year

33A. Are you currently taking a class to prepare for the GED examination?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 34

No ..... 2 --> GO TO QUESTION 33B

33B. Do you plan to do either of the following?

(CIRCLE ONE)

	Yes	No
Go back to school to get a high school diploma? .....	1	2

Enroll in a class to prepare for taking the GED or other equivalency test? .....	1	2
--	---	---

34. About when do you expect to receive a high school diploma, or to take the examination for the GED or other high school equivalency exam? (WRITE IN DATE OR CIRCLE "1" BELOW)

|\_\_|\_\_| 19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
Month Year

Don't know ..... 1

35. How often do you spend time on the following activities?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never/ rarely	Less than once a week	Once or twice a week	Every day or almost every day
a. Using personal computers, not including playing video/computer games . . . . .	1	2	3	4
b. Working on hobbies, arts, or crafts on your own . . . . .	1	2	3	4
c. Participating in religious activities . . . . .	1	2	3	4
d. Participating in youth groups or recreational programs . . . . .	1	2	3	4
e. Doing volunteer or community service . . . . .	1	2	3	4
f. Driving or riding around (alone or with friends) . . . . .	1	2	3	4
g. Talking or doing things with your friends . . . . .	1	2	3	4
h. Talking or doing things with your mother or father . . . . .	1	2	3	4
i. Talking or doing things with other adults . . . . .	1	2	3	4
j. Taking classes (music, art, language, dance) . . . . .	1	2	3	4
k. Taking sports lessons . . . . .	1	2	3	4
l. Participating in sports . . . . .	1	2	3	4

### III. YOUR PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

36. How important is each of the following to you in your life?



(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not important		Somewhat important		Very important
a. Being successful in my line of work .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
b. Finding the right person to marry and having a happy family life .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
c. Having lots of money .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
d. Having strong friendships .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
e. Being able to find steady work .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
f. Helping other people in my community .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
g. Being able to give my children better opportunities than I've had .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
h. Living close to parents and relatives .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
i. Getting away from this community .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
j. Working to correct social and economic inequalities .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
k. Having children .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
l. Having leisure time to enjoy my own interests .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
m. Getting away from my parents .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
n. Becoming an expert in my field of work .....	1	.....	2	.....	3
o. Getting a good education .....	1	.....	2	.....	3

37. How far in school do you think your father and your mother want you to go? (BE SURE TO ANSWER BOTH A AND B BELOW FOR PARENTS WITH WHOM YOU LIVE OR WITH WHOM YOU HAVE REGULAR CONTACT).

(IN EACH COLUMN, CIRCLE THE ONE HIGHEST NUMBER THAT APPLIES)

	A. Father (or male guardian)	B. Mother (or female guardian)
Does not apply .....	00	00
Less than high school graduation .....	01	01
High school graduation only or GED or its equivalent only .....	02	02
<b>VOCATIONAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL AFTER HIGH SCHOOL</b>		
Less than two years of school .....	03	03
Two years or more of school .....	04	04
A degree from a vocational, trade, or business school .....	05	05
<b>COLLEGE PROGRAM</b>		
Less than two years of college .....	06	06
Two or more years of college (including two-year degree) .....	07	07
Finish college (four- or five-year degree) ..	08	08
<b>GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL</b>		
Master's degree or equivalent .....	09	09
Ph.D., M.D., or other professional degree .....	10	10
Don't know .....	11	11

38. As things stand now, how far in school do you think you will get?

(CIRCLE THE ONE HIGHEST NUMBER THAT APPLIES)

- Less than high school graduation ..... 01
- High school graduation only ..... 02
- VOCATIONAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL AFTER HIGH SCHOOL**
- Less than two years of school ..... 03
- Two years or more of school ..... 04
- A degree from a vocational, trade, or business school ..... 05
- COLLEGE PROGRAM**
- Less than two years of college ..... 06
- Two or more years of college (including two-year degree) ..... 07
- Finish college (four- or five-year degree) ..... 08
- GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL**
- Master's degree or equivalent ..... 09
- Ph.D., M.D., or other professional degree ..... 10
- Don't know ..... 11

39. Have any of the following people talked to you about continuing your education?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |  | Yes | No |
|--|-----|----|
| a. Your parent(s) .....                                    | 1   | 2  |
| b. Your brother(s)/sister(s) .....                         | 1   | 2  |
| c. A teacher .....   | 1   | 2  |
| d. A school principal .....                                | 1   | 2  |
| e. A school counselor .....                                | 1   | 2  |
| f. A friend .....  | 1   | 2  |
| g. A relative .....  | 1   | 2  |
| h. Your minister, priest, or rabbi .....                   | 1   | 2  |
| i. A social worker .....                                   | 1   | 2  |
| j. An adult friend or acquaintance outside of school ..... | 1   | 2  |

40A. Which of the categories below comes closest to describing the job or occupation that you expect or plan to have when you are 30 years old? Even if you are not sure, circle your best guess.



(CIRCLE ONLY ONE)

- FARMER, FARM MANAGER ..... 01
- FULL-TIME HOMEMAKER ..... 02
- LABORER such as construction worker, car washer,  
garbage collector, farm worker ..... 03
- MANAGER such as sales manager, office manager,  
school administrator, retail buyer,  
restaurant manager, government administrator ..... 04
- MILITARY such as career officer or enlisted person  
in the Armed Forces ..... 05
- OFFICE WORKER such as data entry clerk, bank teller,  
bookkeeper, secretary, word processor,  
mail carrier, ticket agent ..... 06
- OPERATOR of machines or tools, such as meat cutter,  
assembler, welder, taxicab/bus/truck driver ..... 07
- OWNER of a small business or restaurant, contractor ..... 08
- PROFESSIONAL such as accountant, registered  
nurse, engineer, banker, librarian, writer,  
social worker, actor, athlete, artist,  
politician, but not including school teacher ..... 09
- PROFESSIONAL such as minister, dentist, doctor,  
lawyer, scientist, college teacher ..... 10
- PROTECTIVE SERVICE such as police officer,  
firefighter, detective, sheriff, security guard ..... 11
- SALES such as sales representative, advertising or  
insurance agent, real estate broker ..... 12
- SCHOOL TEACHER such as elementary, junior high, or  
high school, but not college ..... 13
- SERVICE WORKER such as hair stylist, practical nurse,  
child care worker, waiter, domestic, janitor ..... 14
- TECHNICAL such as computer programmer,  
medical or dental technician, draftsman ..... 15
- TRADESPERSON such as baker, auto mechanic,  
housepainter, plumber, phone/cable installer, carpenter ..... 16
- NOT PLANNING TO WORK ..... 17
- WILL BE IN SCHOOL ..... 18
- OTHER ..... 19



40B. Do you feel that you have enough skills right now for the job or career that you see yourself holding 5 years from now?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No, I will need additional job training/apprenticeship ..... 1
- No, I will need additional work experience/on-the-job-training ..... 2
- No, I will need to go to a two- or four-year college or university ..... 3
- No, I will need to go to a vocational or trade school ..... 4
- Yes, I have enough skills ..... 5

40C. How much education do you think you need to get the job you expect to have when you are 30 years old?

(CIRCLE ONLY ONE)

- No high school ..... 00
- Some high school ..... 01
- High school diploma or GED or its equivalent ... 02
- Less than two years of vocational, trade, or business school ..... 03
- Two years or more of vocational, trade, or business school ..... 04
- A degree from a vocational, trade, or business school ..... 05
- Some college education ..... 06
- 2 year college degree ..... 07
- 4 or 5 year college degree ..... 08
- Graduate degree (Master's or Ph.D.) ..... 09
- Professional degree (J.D. or M.D.) ..... 10
- Not planning to work ..... 11

**IV. MONEY AND WORK**

**In this section we ask you about the kinds of jobs you have had, the hours you worked and your income from these jobs, and the tie between your training and education and your work. Your answers will help us interpret the results of this survey.**

41. *Whether or not you already have a job, were you looking for a job last week?*

**(CIRCLE ONE)**

- Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 42
- No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 43 ON PAGE 29

42. **Have you done any of the following in the last week to find a job?**

**(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)**

	Yes	No
a. Checked with state employment agency .....	1	2
b. Checked with private employment agency .....	1	2
c. Checked with military recruiter .....	1	2
d. Checked directly with employer .....	1	2
e. Checked with friends or relatives .....	1	2
f. Placed or answered ads in newspaper .....	1	2
g. Looked in the newspaper classified ads .....	1	2
h. Checked with school employment service .....	1	2
i. Checked with a community college or university employment service .....	1	2
j. Other .....	1	2

**NOW SKIP TO QUESTION 44A ON PAGE 29**

43. Why weren't you looking for a job last week? (If more than one reason, circle the main reason.)

(CIRCLE ONE)

- I already have a job ..... 01
- I'd like to go back to school, full-time ..... 02
- I have to take care of my children/family ..... 03
- I have applied for jobs but was not hired ..... 04
- The jobs I think I could get I don't want ..... 05
- I don't need the money ..... 06
- I don't like to work ..... 07
- No jobs are available ..... 08
- I lack the necessary skills to get a job ..... 09
- Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 10

44A. How many jobs have you held since you last left high school?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- None ..... 00 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 48A ON PAGE 40
- One ..... 01
- Two ..... 02
- Three ..... 03 --> GO TO QUESTION 44B
- Four ..... 04
- Five or more ..... 05

44B. Please mark a box for each month during which you worked at all (full- or part-time or were in the military) since you left high school.

- | <u>1990</u>                        | <u>1991</u>                       | <u>1992</u>                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> June      | <input type="checkbox"/> January  | <input type="checkbox"/> January  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> July      | <input type="checkbox"/> February | <input type="checkbox"/> February |
| <input type="checkbox"/> August    | <input type="checkbox"/> March    | <input type="checkbox"/> March    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> September | <input type="checkbox"/> April    | <input type="checkbox"/> April    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> October   | <input type="checkbox"/> May      | <input type="checkbox"/> May      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> November  | <input type="checkbox"/> June     |                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> December  |                                   |                                   |

NEXT WE WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT TWO JOBS YOU HAVE HAD:

1. YOUR CURRENT JOB OR, IF YOU ARE NOT PRESENTLY EMPLOYED, YOUR MOST RECENT JOB, AND
2. YOUR FIRST JOB AFTER LEAVING HIGH SCHOOL.

FIRST COMPLETE QUESTION 45, PARTS A THROUGH P, FOR YOUR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT JOB, AND THEN COMPLETE ALL OF QUESTION 46 FOR YOUR FIRST JOB AFTER LEAVING HIGH SCHOOL.

IF YOU HAVE HAD ONLY ONE JOB SINCE LEAVING SCHOOL, YOU WILL COMPLETE ONLY QUESTION 45 FOR THAT ONE JOB.

IF YOU ARE OR HAVE BEEN IN THE MILITARY, CONSIDER YOUR ENTIRE MILITARY EXPERIENCE AS ONE JOB.

45. CURRENT OR, IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, MOST RECENT JOB

IF YOU HAVE (OR MOST RECENTLY HAD) TWO JOBS AT THE SAME TIME, ANSWER THE QUESTIONS BELOW FOR THE JOB YOU HAVE HAD THE LONGEST.

45A. Which of the categories below comes closest to describing your current or, if presently unemployed, most recent job? Even if you are not sure, circle your best guess.

(CIRCLE ONE)

- FARMER, FARM MANAGER ..... 01
  - FULL-TIME HOMEMAKER ..... 02
  - LABORER such as construction worker, car washer,  
garbage collector, farm worker ..... 03
  - MANAGER such as sales manager, office manager,  
school administrator, retail buyer,  
restaurant manager, government administrator ..... 04
  - MILITARY such as career officer or enlisted person  
in the Armed Forces ..... 05
  - OFFICE WORKER such as data entry clerk, bank teller,  
bookkeeper, secretary, word processor,  
mail carrier, ticket agent ..... 06
  - OPERATOR of machines or tools, such as meat cutter,  
assembler, welder, taxicab/bus/truck driver ..... 07
  - OWNER of a small business or restaurant, contractor ..... 08
  - PROFESSIONAL such as accountant, registered  
nurse, engineer, banker, librarian, writer,  
social worker, actor, athlete, artist,  
politician, but not including school teacher ..... 09
  - PROFESSIONAL such as minister, dentist, doctor,  
lawyer, scientist, college teacher ..... 10
  - PROTECTIVE SERVICE such as police officer,  
firefighter, detective, sheriff, security guard ..... 11
  - SALES such as sales person, sales representative, advertising or  
insurance agent, real estate broker ..... 12
  - SCHOOL TEACHER such as elementary, junior high, or  
high school, but not college ..... 13
  - SERVICE WORKER such as hair stylist, child care worker,  
waiter, domestic, janitor, practical nurse ..... 14
  - TECHNICAL such as computer programmer,  
medical or dental technician, draftsman ..... 15
  - TRADEPERSON such as baker, auto mechanic,  
housepainter, plumber, phone/cable installer, carpenter ..... 16
  - OTHER (WRITE IN BELOW) ..... 19
-

45B. What kind of job or occupation do you have? (WRITE IN BELOW)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

45C. What kind of business or industry is this job in? (WRITE IN BELOW)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

45D. What are your main activities or duties on this job? (WRITE IN BELOW)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

45E. When did you start working at this job? (WRITE IN BELOW)

|\_\_|\_\_|                      19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
       MONTH                                      YEAR

45F. Do you still have this job?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> SKIP TO 45J ON PAGE 33

No ..... 2 --> GO TO 45G

45G. When did you leave this job? (WRITE IN BELOW)

|\_\_|\_\_|                      19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
       MONTH                                      YEAR

45H. Why did you leave this job?

(CIRCLE THE ONE MOST IMPORTANT REASON)

- Job ended (temporary or seasonal job, laid off, or fired) ..... 01
- School-related reasons (graduated, school started, school year ended) ..... 02
- Quit because job, hours, or pay, etc., unsatisfactory ..... 03
- Moved elsewhere ..... 04
- Health-related reasons (illness, injury, pregnancy) ..... 05
- Other (WRITE IN BELOW) ..... 06

45I. Were you without a job AND looking for work right after you left this job?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes..... 1 --> How many weeks were or have you been looking? |\_\_|\_\_| WEEKS

No..... 2

45J. How much do/did you earn per hour when you first started this job?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Less than \$4.25 ..... 01
- \$4.25 - 6.00 ..... 02
- \$6.01 - 8.00 ..... 03
- \$8.01 - 10.00 ..... 04
- \$10.01 - 12.00 ..... 05
- \$12.01 - 14.00 ..... 06
- \$14.01 - 16.00 ..... 07
- \$16.01 or more ..... 08

45K. How much do you earn per hour currently, or did you earn just before you left this job?



(CIRCLE ONE)

- Less than \$4.25 ..... 01
- \$4.25 - 6.00 ..... 02
- \$6.01 - 8.00 ..... 03
- \$8.01 - 10.00 ..... 04
- \$10.01 - 12.00 ..... 05
- \$12.01 - 14.00 ..... 06
- \$14.01 - 16.00 ..... 07
- \$16.01 or more ..... 08

45L. About how many hours a week did or do you *usually* work in this job? (WRITE IN BELOW)



Hours Per Week: |\_\_| |\_\_|

45M. How did you find this job?

(CIRCLE THE ONE MOST IMPORTANT CATEGORY)

- School employment or placement service ..... 01
  - Public employment service ..... 02
  - Private employment agency ..... 03
  - Newspaper advertisement ..... 04
  - Checked with employer directly ..... 05
  - Through a relative ..... 06
  - Through a friend ..... 07
  - Civil Service application ..... 08
  - Union registration ..... 09
  - Other (WRITE IN BELOW) ..... 10
- 

45N. In this job are/were you . . .

(CIRCLE ONE)

- An employee of a COMPANY or BUSINESS? ..... 01
- An employee of a NON-PROFIT organization or institution? .. 02
- A GOVERNMENT employee (federal, state, local)? ..... 03
- Self-employed? ..... 04
- Working FOR PAY in your family's business or farm? ..... 05
- Working WITHOUT PAY in your family's business or farm? .. 06
- Working WITHOUT PAY in a VOLUNTEER JOB? ..... 07



45O. How did you learn to do this job?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. In one or more classes in high school .....	1	2
b. In a vocational, trade, business, or other career training school .....	1	2
c. In an apprenticeship or government training program .....	1	2
d. In a junior/community college, or 4-year college or university .....	1	2
e. In the Armed Forces .....	1	2
f. A co-worker trained me .....	1	2
g. I learned by myself .....	1	2
h. In a union-sponsored training program .....	1	2
i. In an employer-sponsored training program .....	1	2
j. I learned at a previous job .....	1	2
k. Other (DESCRIBE BELOW) .....	1	2

---

45P. Have you held any other jobs since you left school?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 46 ON PAGE 36  
No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 47 ON PAGE 40

46. **FIRST JOB AFTER LEAVING HIGH SCHOOL.**

IF YOU HAD TWO JOBS AT THE SAME TIME, ANSWER THE QUESTIONS BELOW FOR THE JOB YOU HAD THE LONGEST.

- 46A. Which of the categories below comes closest to describing your first job after high school? Even if you are not sure, circle your best guess.

(CIRCLE ONE)

<b>FARMER, FARM MANAGER</b> .....	01
<b>FULL-TIME HOMEMAKER</b> .....	02
<b>LABORER</b> such as construction worker, car washer, garbage collector, farm worker .....	03
<b>MANAGER</b> such as sales manager, office manager, school administrator, retail buyer, restaurant manager, government administrator .....	04
<b>MILITARY</b> such as career officer or enlisted person in the Armed Forces .....	05
<b>OFFICE WORKER</b> such as data entry clerk, bank teller, bookkeeper, secretary, word processor, mail carrier, ticket agent .....	06
<b>OPERATOR</b> of machines or tools, such as meat cutter, assembler, welder, taxicab/bus/truck driver .....	07
<b>OWNER</b> of a small business or restaurant, contractor .....	08
<b>PROFESSIONAL</b> such as accountant, registered nurse, engineer, banker, librarian, writer, social worker, actor, athlete, artist, politician, <u>but not including school teacher</u> .....	09
<b>PROFESSIONAL</b> such as minister, dentist, doctor, lawyer, scientist, college teacher .....	10
<b>PROTECTIVE SERVICE</b> such as police officer, firefighter, detective, sheriff, security guard .....	11
<b>SALES</b> such as sales representative, advertising or insurance agent, real estate broker .....	12
<b>SCHOOL TEACHER</b> such as elementary, junior high, or high school, <u>but not college</u> .....	13
<b>SERVICE WORKER</b> such as hair stylist, practical nurse, child care worker, waiter, domestic, janitor .....	14
<b>TECHNICAL</b> such as computer programmer, medical or dental technician, draftsman .....	15
<b>TRADESPERSON</b> such as baker, auto mechanic, housepainter, plumber, phone/cable installer, carpenter .....	16
<b>OTHER (WRITE IN BELOW)</b> .....	19

---

46B. When did you start working at this job? (WRITE IN BELOW)

|\_\_|\_\_|  
MONTH

19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
YEAR

46C. When did you leave this job?

|\_\_|\_\_|  
MONTH

19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
YEAR

46D. Why did you leave this job?

(CIRCLE THE ONE MOST IMPORTANT REASON)

- Job ended (temporary job, laid off, or fired) ..... 01
  - School-related reasons (graduated, school started, school year ended) ..... 02
  - Quit because job, hours, or pay, etc., unsatisfactory ..... 03
  - Found a better job or was promoted ..... 04
  - Moved elsewhere ..... 05
  - Health-related reasons (illness, injury, pregnancy) ..... 06
  - Other (WRITE IN BELOW) ..... 07
- 

46E. Were you without a job AND looking for work right after you left this job?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> How many weeks were you looking? |\_\_|\_\_| WEEKS

No ..... 2

46F. How much did you earn per hour when you first started this job?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Less than \$4.25 ..... 01
- \$4.25 - 6.00 ..... 02
- \$6.01 - 8.00 ..... 03
- \$8.01 - 10.00 ..... 04
- \$10.01 - 12.00 ..... 05
- \$12.01 - 14.00 ..... 06
- \$14.01 - 16.00 ..... 07
- \$16.01 or more ..... 08

46G. How much did you earn just before you left this job?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Less than \$4.25 ..... 01
- \$4.25 - 6.00 ..... 02
- \$6.01 - 8.00 ..... 03
- \$8.01 - 10.00 ..... 04
- \$10.01 - 12.00 ..... 05
- \$12.01 - 14.00 ..... 06
- \$14.01 - 16.00 ..... 07
- \$16.01 or more ..... 08

46H. About how many hours a week did you *usually* work in this job? (WRITE IN BELOW)

Hours Per Week: |\_\_| |\_\_|

46I. How did you find this job?

(CIRCLE THE ONE MOST IMPORTANT CATEGORY)

- School employment or placement service ..... 01
  - Public employment service ..... 02
  - Private employment agency ..... 03
  - Newspaper advertisement ..... 04
  - Checked with employer directly ..... 05
  - Through a relative ..... 06
  - Through a friend ..... 07
  - Civil Service application ..... 08
  - Union registration ..... 09
  - Other (WRITE IN BELOW) ..... 10
-

46J. In this job are/were you...

(CIRCLE ONE)

- An employee of a **COMPANY** or **BUSINESS**? ..... 01
- An employee of a **NON-PROFIT** organization or institution? .. 02
- A **GOVERNMENT** employee (federal, state, local)? ..... 03
- Self-employed? ..... 04
- Working **FOR PAY** in your family's business or farm? ..... 05
- Working **WITHOUT PAY** in your family's business or farm? .. 06
- Working **WITHOUT PAY** in a **VOLUNTEER JOB**? ..... 07

46K. How did you learn to do this job?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. In one or more classes in high school .....	1	2
b. In a vocational, trade, business, or other career training school .....	1	2
c. In an apprenticeship or government training program .....	1	2
d. In a junior/community college, or 4-year college or university .....	1	2
e. In the Armed Forces .....	1	2
f. A co-worker trained me .....	1	2
g. I learned by myself .....	1	2
h. In a union-sponsored training program .....	1	2
i. In an employer-sponsored training program .....	1	2
j. I learned at a previous job .....	1	2
k. Other (DESCRIBE BELOW) .....	1	2

---

47. How much of the money you earn at your current job is spent on each of the categories listed below? (If you are currently unemployed, answer for the last job you had.)

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None of it	Some of it	Most of it
a. To buy clothes or other things .....	0	1	2
b. To go out .....	0	1	2
c. To pay for gas and other car expenses .....	0	1	2
d. To pay for rent .....	0	1	2
e. To purchase food .....	0	1	2
f. To pay for my future education .....	0	1	2
g. To buy alcoholic beverages .....	0	1	2
h. To buy illegal drugs .....	0	1	2

48A. Have you participated in a state- or union-sponsored apprenticeship?

(CIRCLE ONE)

No ..... 1 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 49A ON PAGE 41

Yes, I am currently participating in an apprenticeship ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 49A ON PAGE 41

Yes, I participated in an apprenticeship in the past ..... 3 --> GO TO QUESTION 48B

48B. When did you complete the apprenticeship? (If you did not complete the apprenticeship, circle "1" below.)

|\_\_|\_\_|  
MONTH

19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
YEAR

I did not complete the apprenticeship ..... 1

49A. Have you participated in a government (federal, state, or local) job training program?

(CIRCLE ONE)

No ..... 1 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 50A

Yes, I am currently participating  
in such a program ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 50A

Yes, I participated in such a  
program in the past ..... 3 --> GO TO QUESTION 49B

49B. When did you complete the program? (If you did not complete the program, circle "1" below.)

|\_\_|\_\_| 19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
MONTH YEAR

I did not complete the program ..... 1

50A. Have you taken any courses by mail or television?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 50B

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 51A

50B. When did you first start taking courses by mail or television?

|\_\_|\_\_| 19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
MONTH YEAR

51A. Since leaving high school, have you served (or are you serving) in the regular Armed Forces, the Reserves, the National Guard, or the ROTC?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 52A ON PAGE 42

No ..... 2 --> GO TO QUESTION 51B ON PAGE 42

51B. Since leaving high school, have you tried to enlist in *any* branch of the Armed Forces?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No, and I don't plan to enlist ..... 1
- No, but I plan to try to enlist soon ..... 2
- Yes, I have tried to enlist and was not accepted ..... 3
- Yes, and I am waiting for an answer ..... 4
- Yes, and I have been accepted ..... 5

--> SKIP TO QUESTION 57 ON PAGE 44

52A. In which branch of the Armed Forces did you serve (are you serving)?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Regular Armed Forces (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines) ..... 1
- Coast Guard ..... 2
- National Guard or Reserves ..... 3
- ROTC ..... 4

52B. When did you begin active duty? (WRITE IN BELOW)

    |\_\_|\_\_|                    19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
    MONTH                            YEAR

53A. Have you received (or are you receiving) four or more weeks of specialized schooling while in the Armed Forces?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 53B
- No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 54 ON PAGE 43

53B. What is the name of the specialized schooling program in which you spent/will spend the longest period of time? (PLEASE PRINT AND DO NOT ABBREVIATE)

NAME OF PROGRAM:

---



54. Have you taken any courses while in the Armed Forces that...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes | No |
|---|-----|----|
| a. Prepared you for the high school equivalency test? .....                       | 1   | 2  |
| b. Prepared you for equivalency tests that can be taken for college credit? ..... | 1   | 2  |
| c. Were college-sponsored courses which gave college credits? .....               | 1   | 2  |

55A. Are you *currently* on active duty?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Yes ..... 1 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 56  
No ..... 2 --> GO TO QUESTION 55B

55B. When did you leave? (WRITE IN BELOW)

    |\_|\_|\_|                      19 |\_|\_|\_|  
    MONTH                      YEAR

56. What is/was your main reason for joining the Armed Forces?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- a. To serve my country ..... 1  
b. I needed a job ..... 2  
c. To receive training for future jobs ..... 3  
d. To receive money for further education ..... 4  
e. Other reason ..... 5

V. YOUR OPINIONS ABOUT YOURSELF AND YOUR ATTITUDES

57. How do you feel about each of the following statements?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Strongly agree	Agree	Disagree	Strongly disagree
a. I feel good about myself . . . . .	1	2	3	4
b. I don't have enough control over the direction my life is taking . . . . .	1	2	3	4
c. In my life, good luck is more important than hard work for success . . . . .	1	2	3	4
d. I feel I am a person of worth, the equal of other people . . . . .	1	2	3	4
e. I am able to do things as well as most other people . . . . .	1	2	3	4
f. Every time I try to get ahead, something or somebody stops me . . . . .	1	2	3	4
g. My plans hardly ever work out, so planning only makes me unhappy . . . . .	1	2	3	4
h. On the whole, I am satisfied with myself . . . . .	1	2	3	4
i. I feel useless at times . . . . .	1	2	3	4
j. At times, I think I am no good at all . . . . .	1	2	3	4
k. When I make plans, I am almost certain I can make them work . . . . .	1	2	3	4
l. I feel I do not have much to be proud of . . . . .	1	2	3	4
m. Chance and luck are very important for what happens in my life . . . . .	1	2	3	4

58.

Think about how you see your future. What are the chances that ...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Very low	Low	About fifty-fifty	High	Very high
a. You will graduate from high school? .....	1	2	3	4	5
b. You will go to college? .....	1	2	3	4	5
c. You will have a job that pays well? .....	1	2	3	4	5
d. You will be able to own your own home? .....	1	2	3	4	5
e. You will have a job that you enjoy doing? .....	1	2	3	4	5
f. You will have a happy family life? .....	1	2	3	4	5
g. You will stay in good health most of the time? .....	1	2	3	4	5
h. You will be able to live wherever you want in the country? .....	1	2	3	4	5
i. You will be respected in your community? .....	1	2	3	4	5
j. You will have good friends you can count on? .....	1	2	3	4	5
k. Life will turn out better for you than it has for your parents? .....	1	2	3	4	5
l. Your children will have a better life than you had? .....	1	2	3	4	5

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE IMPORTANT IN ORDER TO UNDERSTAND HOW YOUR RELATIONSHIPS RELATE TO YOUR LIFE. LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, THEY ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.**

59. How many of your friends . . .



(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None of them	A few of them	Some of them	Most of them	All of them
a. Dropped out of school without graduating? . . . . .	1	2	3	4	5
b. Have no plans to go to college? . . .	1	2	3	4	5
c. Plan to have a regular full- time job after high school? . . . . .	1	2	3	4	5
d. Plan to attend a two-year community college or technical school? . . . . .	1	2	3	4	5
e. Plan to attend a four-year college or university? . . . . .	1	2	3	4	5

60. Among your close friends, how important is it to . . .

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not at all important	Somewhat important	Very important
a. Attend classes regularly? . . . . .	1	2	3
b. Study? . . . . .	1	2	3
c. Play sports? . . . . .	1	2	3
d. Get good grades? . . . . .	1	2	3
e. Be popular/well-liked by others? . . . . .	1	2	3
f. Finish high school? . . . . .	1	2	3
g. Have a steady boyfriend/ girlfriend? . . . . .	1	2	3
h. Continue their education past high school? . . . . .	1	2	3
i. Participate in religious activities? . . . . .	1	2	3
j. Do community work or volunteering? . . . . .	1	2	3

60. (Cont.) Among your close friends, how important is it to . . .

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Not at all important	Somewhat important	Very important
k. Have a regular job? . . . . .	1	2	3
l. Get together with friends? . . . . .	1	2	3
m. Go to parties? . . . . .	1	2	3
n. Have sexual relations? . . . . .	1	2	3
o. Use drugs? . . . . .	1	2	3
p. Drink alcoholic beverages? . . . . .	1	2	3
q. Make money? . . . . .	1	2	3

61A. How many of your friends belong to a gang?

(CIRCLE ONE)

None of them . . . . .	1
Some of them . . . . .	2
Most of them . . . . .	3

61B. Do you belong to a gang?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes . . . . .	1
No . . . . .	2

62. At what age do you expect to . . .

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Don't expect to do this	Have already done this	Under 18	18-21	22-25	26-29	30 or older
a. Get married? . . . . .	01	02	03	04	05	06	07
b. Have your first child? . . . . .	01	02	03	04	05	06	07
c. Start your first regular full-time (not summer) job? . . . . .	01	02	03	04	05	06	07
d. Live in your own home or apartment? . . . . .	01	02	03	04	05	06	07
e. Finish your education? . . . . .	01	02	03	04	05	06	07

QUESTIONS 63-69, LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER. THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE IMPORTANT IN ORDER TO UNDERSTAND HOW YOUR RELATIONSHIPS RELATE TO YOUR OTHER EXPERIENCES.

63. Did your current spouse leave high school before graduating?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- I am not currently married ..... 1
- No, he/she is currently attending high school ..... 2
- No, he/she graduated from high school ..... 3
- No, he/she graduated from high school  
and is attending college or vocational/technical school ..... 4
- Yes, he/she left high school before graduating ..... 5

64. In your opinion, how important is it to be married before having sexual intercourse?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Not important at all ..... 1
- Somewhat important ..... 2
- Very important ..... 3

65. Would you consider having a child if you weren't married?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No ..... 1
- Maybe ..... 2
- Yes ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 4

66. Do you have any children of your own?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- No, I don't ..... 1 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 70 ON PAGE 50
- No, but I am expecting one ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 69 ON PAGE 49
- Yes, I do ..... 3 --> GO TO QUESTION 67 ON PAGE 49

67. What are their birthdates? (WRITE IN BELOW)

Youngest child ..... |\_\_|\_\_| 19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
  Month  Year

Oldest child ..... |\_\_|\_\_| 19 |\_\_|\_\_|  
  Month  Year

68. How often do the following people help care for your youngest child?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Never		Some of the time		Most of the time
a. You .....	0	.....	1	.....	2
b. The child's other parent/step-parent .....	0	.....	1	.....	2
c. The child's grandparent .....	0	.....	1	.....	2
d. Another relative (sister, uncle, aunt, cousin) .....	0	.....	1	.....	2
e. A friend .....	0	.....	1	.....	2
f. A neighbor .....	0	.....	1	.....	2
g. A day care center or preschool .....	0	.....	1	.....	2
h. A babysitter at your home or at the babysitter's home .....	0	.....	1	.....	2

69. Which of the following best describes your relationship with the father/mother of your youngest child?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- We are married and living together ..... 01
- We are married and not living together ..... 02
- We are divorced/legally separated ..... 03
- We are living together but not married ..... 04
- We are dating ..... 05
- He/she is no longer living ..... 06
- We see each other occasionally ..... 07
- We don't see each other any more ..... 08

**QUESTIONS 70-75, LIKE ALL ITEMS IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE, ARE VOLUNTARY. WE HOPE YOU WILL ANSWER EVERY QUESTION, BUT YOU MAY SKIP ANY QUESTION YOU DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER.**

70. How many cigarettes do you usually smoke in a day?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- I don't smoke at all ..... 01
- Less than 1 cigarette per day ..... 02
- 1 to 5 cigarettes a day ..... 03
- About 1/2 pack a day ..... 04
- More than 1/2 pack but  
less than 2 packs a day ..... 05
- Two packs a day or more ..... 06

**IN THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW, "ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES" INCLUDES BEER, WINE, WINE COOLERS, AND LIQUOR.**

71. On how many occasions (if any) have you had alcoholic beverages to drink?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                              | 0<br>Occasions | 1-2<br>Occasions | 3-19<br>Occasions | 20+<br>Occasions |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| a. In your lifetime          | 1              | 2                | 3                 | 4                |
| b. During the last 12 months | 1              | 2                | 3                 | 4                |
| c. During the last 30 days   | 1              | 2                | 3                 | 4                |

72. Think back over the LAST TWO WEEKS. How many times have you had five or more drinks in a row? (A "drink" is a glass of wine, a bottle of beer, a shot glass of liquor, or a mixed drink).

(CIRCLE ONE)

- None ..... 01
- Once ..... 02
- Twice ..... 03
- Three to five times ..... 04
- Six to nine times ..... 05
- Ten or more times ..... 06



73. On how many occasions (if any) have you used marijuana (pot) or hashish (hash, hash oil)?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	0 Occasions	1-2 Occasions	3-19 Occasions	20+ Occasions
a. In your lifetime .....	1	2	3	4
b. During the last 12 months ...	1	2	3	4
c. During the last 30 days .....	1	2	3	4

74. On how many occasions (if any) have you taken cocaine in any form (including crack)?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	0 Occasions	1-2 Occasions	3-19 Occasions	20+ Occasions
a. In your lifetime .....	1	2	3	4
b. During the last 12 months ...	1	2	3	4
c. During the last 30 days .....	1	2	3	4

75. In the last semester or term you completed in school, on how many occasions (if any) were you under the influence of the following on school grounds?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	0 Occasions	1-2 Occasions	3-19 Occasions	20+ Occasions
a. Alcohol. ....	1	2	3	4
b. Marijuana or hashish .....	1	2	3	4
c. Cocaine (including crack) ....	1	2	3	4

VI. YOUR FAMILY

76A. Which of the following people live in the same household with you?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. Father .....	1	2
b. Stepfather .....	1	2
c. Other adult male (foster father, guardian, other) .....	1	2
d. Mother .....	1	2
e. Stepmother .....	1	2
f. Other adult female (foster mother, guardian, other) .....	1	2
g. Your husband/wife .....	1	2
h. Your boyfriend/girlfriend .....	1	2

76B. How many of the following people live in the same household with you?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	None	One	Two	Three	Four	Five	Six or more
a. Brother(s) (including adopted, step- or half-) .....	00	01	02	03	04	05	06
b. Sister(s) (including adopted, step- or half-) .....	00	01	02	03	04	05	06
c. Your child or children .....	00	01	02	03	04	05	06
d. Grandparent(s) .....	00	01	02	03	04	05	06
e. Other relative(s) (under 18) .....	00	01	02	03	04	05	06
f. Other relative(s) (over 18) .....	00	01	02	03	04	05	06
g. Other non-relative(s) (under 18) .....	00	01	02	03	04	05	06
h. Other non-relative(s) (over 18) .....	00	01	02	03	04	05	06

77. Do you babysit or take care of your own child, younger brothers or sisters, or other younger relatives?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 78

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 80 ON PAGE 54

78. About how many hours *each day* are you responsible for their care?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Less than 1 hour ..... 01

1 hour, less than 3 hours ..... 02

3 hours, less than 5 hours ..... 03

5 hours, less than 7 hours ..... 04

7 hours, less than 10 hours ..... 05

10 hours or more a day ..... 06

79.  The last year that you were in school, about how many school days did you miss in a typical month because of taking care of your own child, younger brothers or sisters, or other younger relatives?

(CIRCLE ONE)

None ..... 0

1-2 days ..... 1

3-6 days ..... 2

7-9 days ..... 3

10 days or more ..... 4

80.  Lots of things happen in families that may affect young people. In the last 2 years, have any of the following happened to your family?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Yes	No
a. My family moved to a new home .....	1	2
b. My parents got divorced or separated .....	1	2
c. One of my parents got married or remarried .....	1	2
d. One of my parents lost his/her job .....	1	2
e. One of my parents started to work .....	1	2
f. One of my parents got a better job .....	1	2
g. I became seriously ill or disabled .....	1	2
h. One of my parents died .....	1	2
i. A close relative died .....	1	2
j. One of my unmarried sisters got pregnant .....	1	2
k. One of my brothers or sisters dropped out of school .....	1	2
l. My family was on welfare .....	1	2
m. My family went off welfare .....	1	2
n. A family member became seriously ill or disabled .....	1	2
o. A member of my family used illegal drugs .....	1	2
p. A member of my family spent time in a drug/alcohol rehabilitation program .....	1	2
q. A member of my family was the victim of a crime .....	1	2

**ANSWER QUESTIONS 81 AND 82 ONLY IF YOU CURRENTLY LIVE WITH YOUR PARENT OR GUARDIAN. IN THESE QUESTIONS, "GUARDIAN(S)" MAY INCLUDE FOSTER PARENTS, LEGAL GUARDIANS, OR OTHER OLDER ADULTS LIVING IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, SUCH AS GRANDPARENTS, WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR YOU.**

**81. In your family, who makes most of the decisions on each of the following topics?**

**(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)**

- |   | My<br>parent(s)/<br>guardian(s)<br>decide<br>them-<br>selves | My<br>parent(s)/<br>guardian(s)<br>decide<br>after<br>discussing<br>it with me | We<br>decide<br>together<br>after<br>discussing<br>it | I decide<br>after<br>discussing<br>it with my<br>parent(s)/<br>guardian(s) | I<br>decide<br>by<br>myself |
|---|--|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| a. How late you can stay out . . . . .  | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5                           |
| b. When you can use the car . . . . .   | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5                           |
| c. Whether you can have a job . . . . .   | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5                           |
| d. How you spend your money . . . . .   | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5                           |
| e. Whether you can drink alcohol in front of them . . . . .                                       | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5                           |
| f. Whether you can drink alcohol when you are at parties/social gatherings without them . . . . . | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5                           |
| g. If privileges should be taken away because you used alcohol or drugs . . . . .                 | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5                           |
| h. Whether you should go to college or vocational/technical school . . . . .                      | 1  | 2  | 3   | 4  | 5                           |

82. How true are the following statements for you and your parent(s)/guardian(s)?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	False	Mostly false	More false than true	More true than false	Mostly true	True
a. My parent(s)/guardian(s) trust me to do what they expect without checking up on me . . . . .	01	. . . . 02	. . . . . 03	. . . . . 04	. . . . . 05	. . . . . 06
b. I often do not know WHY I am supposed to do what my parent(s)/guardian(s) tell me to do . . .	01	. . . . 02	. . . . . 03	. . . . . 04	. . . . . 05	. . . . . 06
c. I often count on my parent(s)/guardian(s) to solve many of my problems for me . . . . .	01	. . . . 02	. . . . . 03	. . . . . 04	. . . . . 05	. . . . . 06
d. I think that I will be a source of pride to my parent(s)/guardian(s) in the future . . . . .	01	. . . . 02	. . . . . 03	. . . . . 04	. . . . . 05	. . . . . 06
e. My parents/guardians get along well with each other .	01	. . . . 02	. . . . . 03	. . . . . 04	. . . . . 05	. . . . . 06
f. When I grow up and have a family, it will be similar to my own . . . . .	01	. . . . 02	. . . . . 03	. . . . . 04	. . . . . 05	. . . . . 06

83. Did you run away from home for a week or more at any time during the last two years?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

84. How old were you when you were first left alone for one week or longer without others adults in the household? (If you have never been left alone for one week or longer, circle "1" below.) (WRITE IN BELOW)

|\_\_|\_\_| YEARS OLD

I have never been left alone for a week or longer ..... 1

85. How many times have you moved since January 1, 1988?

(CIRCLE ONE)

None ..... 1

1 time ..... 2

2 times ..... 3

3 or more times ..... 4

86. How many times have you changed schools since January 1, 1988? (DO NOT count changes that occurred as a result of promotion to another grade level or a move from a middle school building to a high school building in the same district.)

(CIRCLE ONE)

None ..... 1

1 time ..... 2

2 times ..... 3

3 or more times ..... 4

**NOTE:** The following two questions concern the basic right of self-expression. Your answers will help us interpret the results of the survey. We hope you will answer both questions, but you may leave them blank.

87. Do you think of yourself as a religious person?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- Yes, very ..... 1
- Yes, somewhat ..... 2
- No, not at all ..... 3

88. In the past year, about how often have you attended religious services?

(CIRCLE ONE)

- More than once a week ..... 01
- About once a week ..... 02
- Two or three times a month ..... 03
- About once a month ..... 04
- Several times a year or less ..... 05
- Not at all ..... 06



VII. LANGUAGE USE

89. Is English your native language (the first language you learned to speak when you were a child)?



(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> SKIP TO PAGE 62

No ..... 2 --> GO TO QUESTION 90

90. How often do you use your native language with...  
(IF ANY EXAMPLE DOES NOT APPLY TO YOU, PLEASE CIRCLE "Does not apply")

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Always or most of the time	About half of the time	Sometimes	Never	Does not apply
a. Your mother? .....	0	1	2	3	4
b. Your father? .....	0	1	2	3	4
c. Your brothers and sisters? .....	0	1	2	3	4
d. Your friends? .....	0	1	2	3	4
e. Your spouse? .....	0	1	2	3	4

91. How well do you do the following?



(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	Very well	Well	Not well	Not at all
a. Understand spoken English ..	1	2	3	4
b. Speak English .....	1	2	3	4
c. Read English .....	1	2	3	4
d. Write English .....	1	2	3	4

92A. When you were in school, did you ever receive special help in reading, writing, or speaking English?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1 --> GO TO QUESTION 92B

No ..... 2 --> SKIP TO QUESTION 93

92B. Was the special help in the form of ...

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |   | Yes | No |
|---|-----|----|
| a. Individual (one-to-one) tutoring? .....            | 1   | 2  |
| b. A small group? .....                               | 1   | 2  |
| c. A large group other than your regular class? ..... | 1   | 2  |
| d. English as a Second Language? .....                | 1   | 2  |
| e. Bilingual education? .....                         | 1   | 2  |

92C. How much have your English skills improved in the following areas because you participated in special classes or activities?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

- |                                       | Not at<br>all | Somewhat | A Great<br>Deal |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|
| a. Understanding spoken English ..... | 1             | 2        | 3               |
| b. Speaking English .....             | 1             | 2        | 3               |
| c. Reading English .....              | 1             | 2        | 3               |
| d. Writing English .....              | 1             | 2        | 3               |

93. Thinking back to when you last left school, do you feel that you might have stayed in school if you had better knowledge of the English language?

(CIRCLE ONE)

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

94. How much of a problem do you feel your understanding of the English language is or would be in the following situations?

(CIRCLE ONE ON EACH LINE)

	No problem at all	Somewhat of a problem	A major problem
a. Obtaining good grades in high school .....	1	2	3
b. Getting hired for a job that you really want .....	1	2	3
c. Getting higher pay in a job .....	1	2	3
d. Applying to a four-year college .....	1	2	3
e. Applying to a two-year community/junior college .....	1	2	3
f. Applying to a vocational, technical, trade, or business school .....	1	2	3
g. Getting accepted at a four-year college .....	1	2	3
h. Getting accepted at a two-year community/junior college .....	1	2	3
i. Getting accepted at a vocational, technical, business, or trade school .....	1	2	3
j. Getting good grades in college .....	1	2	3
k. Getting good grades in vocational, technical, business, or trade school .....	1	2	3

PERMISSION FORM

This form is to request your signed permission to have the last school you attended give us a copy of your high school transcripts. The information will be used solely for the purposes of this survey. We wish to thank you in advance for your help and cooperation.

SCHOOL RECORD INFORMATION

Please give the NELS:88 Second Follow-Up a copy of my school transcript. The information to be given includes standard test scores, grade point averages, and attendance records.

PRINT  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Street  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/  
ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

THANK YOU FOR YOUR COOPERATION.